

This item is the archived	peer-reviewed	author-version	of:
---------------------------	---------------	----------------	-----

Co-simulation : a survey

# Reference:

Gonçalves Gomes Claudio Angelo, Thule Casper, Broman David, Larsen Peter Gorm, Vangheluw e Hans.- Co-simulation: a survey ACM computing surveys / Association for Computing Machinery - ISSN 1557-7341 - 51:3(2018), 49 Full text (Publisher's DOI): https://doi.org/10.1145/3179993

# Co-simulation: State of the art

# Cláudio Gomes (claudio.gomes@uantwerp.be) Casper Thule (casper.thule@eng.au.dk) David Broman (dbro@kth.se) Peter Gorm Larsen (pgl@eng.au.dk) Hans Vangheluwe (hans.vangheluwe@uantwerp.be)

# May 28, 2018

# Contents

1	Introduction				3								
	1.1 Motivation				3								
	1.2 Co-simulation				4								
	1.3 Need for the Survey				5								
	1.4 Outline												
2	Modeling, Simulation, and Co-simulation				6								
	2.1 Dynamical Systems – Models of Real Systems				6								
	2.2 Simulators – Computing the Behavior Trace				8								
	2.3 Simulation Units - Mock-ups of Reality				9								
	2.4 Compositional Co-simulation												
3	Discrete-Event-Based Co-simulation				10								
	3.1 DE Simulation Units				10								
	3.2 DE Co-simulation Orchestration												
	3.3 Challenges				17								
4	Continuous-Time-Based Co-simulation 1												
	4.1 CT Simulation Units				19								
	4.2 CT Co-simulation Orchestration												
	4.3 Challenges												
5	Hybrid Co-simulation Approach 3												
•	5.1 Hybrid Co-simulation Scenarios												
	5.2 Challenges												
6	Classification and Applications				42								
9	6.1 Methodology												
	6.2 Taxonomy												
	6.3 Applications				43								
	0.0 Appneamons		•	•	4								

	6.4	6.3.2 6.3.3	A Framework	43 45 45 45
	6.5			46
7	Con	cluding	Remarks	48
Α	Hist	torical	Perspective of Co-simulation	<b>7</b> 5
			rmalism and Dynamic Iteration	75
	A.2		rmalisms: Digital and Analog Co-simulation	76
	A.3		bstraction/Multi-Formalism Co-simulation	76
	A.4		ox Co-simulation	77
	A.5		ne Co-simulation	77
			imulation units (SUs): Large Scale Co-simulation	77
D			e Art in Co-simulation Frameworks	77
Ъ	Stat	e or th	e Art in Co-simulation Frameworks	"
$\mathbf{C}$				22
	C.1		nctional Requirements	
			Fault Tolerance	
			Configuration Reusability	
			Performance	
			IP Protection	
			Parallelism	
			Distribution	
			Hierarchy	
			Scalability	
			Platform Independence	
			Accuracy	
			Open source	
	C.2		or Requirements	
	0.2		Information Exposed	
			Causality	
		C.2.2	Time Constraints	
		00	Rollback Support	
			Availability	
	C.3		ork Requirements	
	0.0	C.3.1	Standard	
		C.3.2	Coupling	
			Number of Simulation Units	
			Domain	
			Dynamic structure	
			Co-simulation Rate	
		C.3.7	Communication Step Size	
			-	150

D	List of Ac	ronyms											156
	C.3.10	Communication	Approach .		 								153
	C.3.9	Results Visualiz	ation	 	 		 •		 •				191

#### Abstract

Modeling and simulation techniques are today extensively used both in industry and science. Parts of larger systems are, however, typically modeled and simulated by different techniques, tools, and algorithms. In addition, experts from different disciplines use various modeling and simulation techniques. Both these facts make it difficult to study coupled heterogeneous systems.

Co-simulation is an emerging enabling technique, where global simulation of a coupled system can be achieved by composing the simulations of its parts. Due to its potential and interdisciplinary nature, co-simulation is being studied in different disciplines but with limited sharing of findings.

In this survey, we study and survey the state-of-the-art techniques for co-simulation, with the goal of enhancing future research and highlighting the main challenges.

To study this broad topic, we start by focusing on discrete-event-based co-simulation, followed by continuous-time-based co-simulation. Finally, we explore the interactions be these two paradigms, in hybrid co-simulation.

To survey the current techniques, tools, and research challenges, we systematically classify recently published research literature on co-simulation, and summarize it into a taxonomy. As a result, we identify the need for finding generic approaches for modular, stable, and accurate, coupling of simulation units, as well as expressing the adaptations required to ensure that the coupling is correct.

# 1 Introduction

#### 1.1 Motivation

Truly complex engineered systems that integrate physical, software, and network aspects are emerging [165][199], posing challenges in their design, operation, and maintenance.

The design of such systems, due to market pressure, has to be concurrent and distributed, that is, divided between different teams and/or external suppliers, each in its own domain and each with its own tools. Each participant develops a partial solution to a constituent system that needs to be integrated with all the other partial solutions. The later in the process the integration is done, the less optimal it is [248][216].

Innovative and optimal multi-disciplinary solutions can only be achieved through an holistic development process [258] where the partial solutions developed independently are integrated sooner and more frequently, as each solution is refined. Furthermore, the traditional activities carried out at the partial solution level—such as requirements compliance check, or design space exploration—can be repeated at the global level, and salient properties spanning multiple constituent systems can be studied.

Modeling and simulation can improve the development of the partial solutions (e.g., see [101][232]), but falls short in fostering this holistic development process [37]. To understand why, one has to observe that: (i) models of each partial solution cannot be exchanged or integrated easily, because these are likely developed by one of the many specialized tools deployed over the past 20 years; (ii) externally supplied models may have Intellectual Property (IP) that cannot be cheaply

disclosed to system integrators; and (iii) as solutions are refined, the system should be evaluated by integrating physical prototypes, software components, and even human operators, in what are denoted as Model/Software/Hardware/Human-in-the-loop simulations [7][185].

Consider now the interaction with, or operation of, a complex system. Such operation requires training, which, for safety or costs, may have to be conducted in a virtual environment. Developing a virtual environment is a difficult task [125] and reusing the models used in the development of the system allows the bulk of the effort to be redirected to where it is essential. Again, due to the aforementioned reasons, it may be difficult to obtain a single model of the whole system.

A high fidelity model of a system can also be used for maintenance of the system. Advanced sensory information, collected during the normal operation of the system, can be fed into a simulator to predict and prevent faults [111].

These are but a small sample of reasons for (and advantages of) being able to accurately compute the behavior of a coupled system. The fact that it should be carried out from a collection of interacting behaviors of the individual parts is what makes it a difficult challenge.

#### 1.2 Co-simulation

Co-simulation consists of the theory and techniques to enable global simulation of a coupled system via the composition of simulators. Each simulator is broadly defined as a *black box* capable of exhibiting behaviour, consuming inputs and producing outputs. Examples of simulators include dynamical systems being integrated by numerical solvers [67], software and its execution platform [77], dedicated real-time hardware simulators (e.g., [128]), physical test stands (e.g., [276, Fig. 3]), or human operators (e.g., [70, Fig. 24],[211, Fig. 6]).

An alternative to co-simulation is co-modelling, were models are described in a unified language, and then simulated. There are advantages to this approach but each domain has its own particularities when it comes to simulation (e.g., see [67][180][267]) making it impractical to find a language and simulation algorithm that fits all.

As part of the systematic review that led to the current document (see section 6.1 for details), we took note of the approaches to co-simulation and the publications in applications of co-simulation. The approaches to co-simulation shaped the taxonomy in section 6.2 and the applications of co-simulation shows that in the last five years, co-simulation has been applied in many different engineering domains, as fig. 1 shows. In concrete, the publications are:

Automotive - [4, 26, 28, 32, 42, 49, 75, 81, 89, 144, 168, 181, 231, 258, 280, 286, 288]

Electricity Production and Distribution - [3, 5, 36, 85, 104, 105, 123, 132, 150, 169–171, 176, 223, 244, 264, 269, 277, 289]

**HVAC** - [80, 95, 124, 202, 207, 272]

IC and SoC Design - [227]

Maritime - [209, 210]

**Robotics** - [154, 215, 217, 287]

A closer look at the publications shows, however, that the average reported co-simulation scenario includes only two simulators, each a mock-up of a constituent system from a different domain. While this gives evidence that co-simulation enhances the development multi-domain systems, it is not yet up-to-par with the scale of Cyber-Physical Systems (CPSs). The unexplored potential is recognized in a number of completed and ongoing projects that address co-simulation (MODELISAR<sup>1</sup>,

<sup>1</sup>https://itea3.org/project/modelisar.html

DESTECS<sup>2</sup>, INTO-CPS<sup>3</sup>, ACOSAR<sup>4</sup>, ACORTA<sup>5</sup>), and is one of the reasons why the Functional Mock-up Interface (FMI) Standard was created.

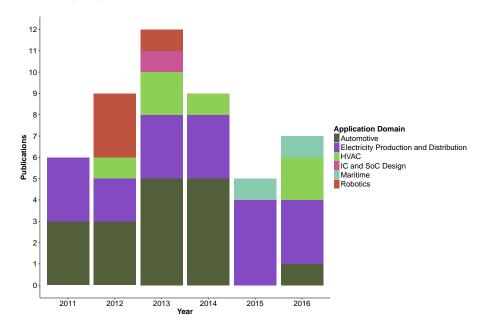


Figure 1: Research publications of co-simulation applications over the past five years.

**Contribution.** We present a survey and a taxonomy, focused on the enabling techniques of co-simulation, as an attempt to bridge, relate, and classify the many approaches in the state of the art.

# 1.3 Need for the Survey

Despite the growing interest in the benefits and scientific challenges of co-simulation, to the best of our knowledge, no existing survey attempts to cover the heterogeneous communities in which it is being studied. The lack of such a survey means that the same techniques are being proposed independently with limited sharing of findings. To give an example, the use of dead-reckoning models is a well known technique in discrete event co-simulation [164], but only very recently it was used in a continuous time co-simulation approach [240]. **Our objective** is to facilitate the exchange of solutions and techniques, highlight the essential challenges, and attain a deeper understanding of co-simulation.

Scientifically, co-simulation —multi-disciplinary by its very nature— mixes the following fields of research:

1. Numerical analysis – Accuracy and stability of the coupled system have to be studied [10, 56, 71, 118, 119, 121, 140, 214].

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>http://www.destecs.org/

<sup>3</sup>http://into-cps.au.dk/

<sup>4</sup>https://itea3.org/project/acosar.html

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>http://www.v2c2.at/research/ee-software/projects/acorta/

- 2. Differential Algebraic System Simulation The composition of co-simulation units (SUs) is, in the most general sense, made through algebraic constraints [233, 238, 249].
- 3. Hybrid Systems co-simulation scenarios, in the most general sense, are hybrid systems [53, 166, 186–188, 198, 272, 285]
- 4. Optimization the heterogeneous capabilities of co-SUs pose interesting tradeoffs [52, 257].
- 5. Hierarchy Systems of systems are hierarchical and the corresponding co-simulation scenarios should be hierarchical as well [105]. Compositionality properties of co-simulations becomes an interesting research challenge.
- 6. Formal Verification The co-simulation orchestration algorithm, also known as the master, can be certified to be correct under certain assumptions about the co-simulation scenarios [52, 96, 108, 109, 193].
- 7. System Testing Co-simulation can be used for exhaustively testing a set of black-box constituent systems, with a non-deterministic environment [162, 177].
- 8. Dynamic Structure Systems Subsystems can have different dependencies depending on whom, and which level of abstraction, they interact with [20–22, 255].
- 9. Multi-paradigm Modeling Subsystems can have different models at different levels of abstraction [267]. The relationships between the multiple levels have to be known so that correct dynamic switching between levels abstraction can be made.

#### 1.4 Outline

To help structure the characteristics of the simulators and how they interact, we distinguish two main approaches for co-simulation: Discrete Event (DE), described in section 3, and Continuous Time (CT), described in section 4. Both of these can be, and are, used for the co-simulation of continuous, discrete, or hybrid coupled systems. We call Hybrid co-simulation, described in section 5, a co-simulation approach that mixes the DE and CT approaches <sup>6</sup>. section 6 summarizes the features provided by co-simulation frameworks, and classifies the state of the art with that taxonomy. Finally, section 7 concludes this publication. The section below provides the terminology used in the rest of the survey.

# 2 Modeling, Simulation, and Co-simulation

# 2.1 Dynamical Systems – Models of Real Systems

A dynamical system is a model of a real system (for instance a physical system or a computer system) characterized by a state and a notion of evolution rules. The state is a set of point values in a state space. The evolution rules describe how the state evolves over an independent variable, usually time. For instance, a traffic light system can be modeled as a dynamical system that can be in one

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup>Note that in this survey, we are focusing on timed formalisms (also called models of computation). Other formalisms, with no or only logical notion of time, are not discussed in this survey. For an overview of formalisms and models of computation, see [218] and [51].

of four possible states (red, yellow, green, or off). The evolution rules may dictate that it changes from red to green after some time (e.g., 60 seconds). Another example is a mass-spring-damper, modeled by a set of first order Ordinary Differential Equations (ODEs). The equations describe how the state —position and velocity of the mass— changes continuously over the simulated time. In contrast with the traffic light system, where the state cannot take an infinite number of different values over a finite duration of simulated time, the state of the mass-spring-damper can.

The behavior trace is the set of trajectories followed by the state (and outputs) of a dynamical system. For example, a state trajectory x can be defined as a mapping between a time base T and the set of reals  $\mathbb{R}$ , that is,  $x: T \to \mathbb{R}$ . fig. 2 shows a possible behavior trace for each of the example systems described before. In this example, the time base is  $\mathbb{R}$ .

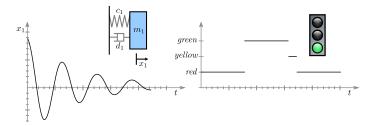


Figure 2: Examples of behavior traces.

We refer to the time variable  $t \in T$  as  $simulated\ time$ —or  $simply\ time$ , when no ambiguity exists—defined over a time base T (typical the real numbers  $\mathbb{R}$ ), as opposed to the wall-clock time  $\tau \in WcT$ , which is the time that passes in the real world [103]. When computing the behavior trace of a dynamical system over an interval [0,t] of simulated time, a computer takes  $\tau$  units of wall-clock time that depend on t.  $\tau$  can therefore be used to measure the run-time performance of simulators. fig. 3a highlights different kinds of simulation, based on the relationship between  $\tau$  and  $\tau$ . In real-time simulation, the relationship between t and t is  $t = \alpha \tau$ , for a given  $\alpha > 0$ . In most cases  $\alpha = 1$  is required, but making sure this is obeyed by the simulation algorithm is one of the main challenges in real-time simulation, and by extension, of co-simulation. In as-fast-as-possible—or simulation is invariant to simulation and simulation is not restricted. Simulation tools that offer interactive visualization allow the user to pause the simulation and/or set a different value for  $\alpha$ .

Knowing when a dynamical system can be used to predict the behavior of a real system is crucial. The experimental frame describes, in an abstract way, a set of assumptions in which the behavior trace of the dynamical system can be compared with the one of the real system [284][23][266][267][250]. By real system we mean either an existing physical system, or a system that does not yet exist. Validity is then the difference between the behavior trace of the dynamical system and the behavior trace of the real system, measured under the assumptions specified by the experimental frame. This is what conveys predictive power to dynamical systems. For example, Hooke's law, in the mass-spring-damper system, can only be used to predict the reaction force of the spring for small deformations. For the traffic light dynamical system, the experimental frame includes the assumption that the transition from the red light to the green light is instantaneous. It is a valid assumption, provided that the executing platform in which the controller software runs, has enough computing power [268][83][195]. A model is invalid when, within the experimental frame

assumptions, its behavior trace is so different than the one of the real system, that it cannot be used to predict properties of the real system.

In order to be practical, the behavior trace of a dynamical system has to highlight just the features of interest of the real system that are relevant for the tasks at hand [156]. In the traffic light model, the precise amount of wall-clock time a transition from red to green takes is unknown, but deemed small enough to be neglected. In the mass-spring-damper, Hooke's law was chosen because the maximum displacement of the mass will not be large when the context in which the system will be used is taken into account.

Finally, we consider only those dynamical systems for which it is possible to obtain its meaning, i.e. the behavior trace, even if only an approximation.

# 2.2 Simulators – Computing the Behavior Trace

There are two generally accepted ways of obtaining the behavior trace of a dynamical system:

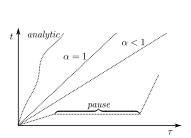
**Translational** Translate the dynamical system into another model, which can be readily used to obtain the behavior trace. Obtaining the analytical solution of the mass-spring-damper equations is an example of this approach. For instance, if the traffic light model is expressed in the Statechart formalism, it can be translated into a DEVS model, as done in [43], which can be used to obtain the behavior trace.

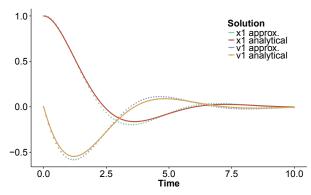
**Operational** Use of a solver – an algorithm that takes the dynamical system as input, and outputs a behavior trace. For the mass-spring-damper example, a numerical solver can be used to obtain an approximation of the behavior trace.

We focus on the latter.

A simulator (or solver) is an algorithm that computes the behavior trace of a dynamical system. If running in a digital computer, it is often the case that a simulator will only be able to approximate that trace. Two aspects contribute to the error in these approximations: inability to calculate a trajectory over a continuum, and the finite representation of infinitely small quantities. Simulators of discrete dynamical systems may also tolerate some inaccuracies in the behavior traces as well (e.g., if that brings a performance benefit). fig. 3b shows an example approximation (dashed line) of the behavior trace (solid line) of the mass-spring-damper system, computed by the forward Euler method. Clearly, the trajectories differ.

In order to define what an accurate simulator is, or even be able to talk about error, we need to postulate that every dynamical system has an analytical behavior trace. The error can then be defined as the norm of the difference between the behavior trace produced by a simulator and the analytical trace. A simulator is accurate when the error is below a given threshold. Even if it is not possible to obtain the analytical behavior of every dynamical system, there are theoretical results that allow simulators to control the error they make. These techniques are applied to cosimulation in section 4.3. For the mass-spring-damper, and linear ODEs in general, the analytical trace follows a known structure [54]. For the traffic light, and timed statemachine models in general, the analytical behavior trace can be obtained with a sequential solver, that respects the causality of events. In short, validity is a property of a dynamical system whereas accuracy is a property of a simulator [67]. It is perfectly possible to have an accurate behaviour trace of a model that is invalid, and vice versa. For continuous time systems, the choice of an appropriate solver is important and should be made by domain experts [180][189].





(a) Classification of time constraints in simulation. Based on [191][260].

(b) Approximate behavior trace of the mass-spring-damper system. Parameters are:  $m=1=p=c_1=d_1=1$ , and  $s=F_e(t)=0$ . x is the displacement and v is the velocity.

Figure 3

# 2.3 Simulation Units - Mock-ups of Reality

In strict terms, a simulator is not readily executable: it needs a dynamical system and input trajectories, before being able to compute the behavior trace.

We use the term simulation unit (SU) to denote something that produces a behavior trace, when inputs are provided. A SU can be a composition of a simulator and a dynamical system, or it can be a real-world entity (with appropriate interface). Notice that, in contrast to a simulator, a SU only requires inputs to produce behavior.

A *simulation* is the behavior trace obtained with a SU. The correctness of a SU is dictated by the correctness of the simulation, which depends on the accuracy of the simulator and the validity of the dynamical system.

## 2.4 Compositional Co-simulation

As described in section 1, it is useful to obtain correct simulations of complex, not yet existing, systems as a combination of the behaviors of its constituent parts. Suppose each part is represented by a SU. Then these can be coupled via their inputs/outputs to produce a behavior trace of the coupled system. A *co-simulation*, a special kind of simulation, is the collection of combined simulations produced by the coupled SUs.

The SUs are independent black boxes. Hence, an *orchestrator* is necessary to couple them. The orchestrator controls how the simulated time progresses in each SU and moves data from outputs to inputs according to a co-simulation scenario. A *co-simulation scenario* is the information necessary to ensure that a correct co-simulation can be obtained. It includes how the inputs of each SU are computed from outputs, their experimental frames, etc.

Analogously to the simulator and SU concepts, the composition of a specific orchestrator with a co-simulation scenario, yields a *co-SU*, which is a special kind of SU, and a substitute of the real coupled system. It follows that a co-simulation is the simulation trace computed by a co-SU. This characterization enables hierarchical co-simulation scenarios, where co-SUs are coupled.

Co-simulation enables design decisions to be tried out in the model (*what-if* analysis), cheaply <sup>7</sup>, early in the process, and possibly automatically [117][94].

In this survey, we focus on the coupling techniques of black box SUs, where limited knowledge of the models and simulators is available. However, as will become clear in the following sections, the black box restriction has to be relaxed so that certain properties related to correctness can be ensured. Understanding what kind of information should be revealed and how IP can still be protected is an active area of research in co-simulation.

Most challenges in co-simulation are related to compositionality: if every SU  $S_i$  in a co-simulation scenario satisfies property P, then the co-SU, with a suitable orchestrator, must also satisfy P. The correctness is a property that should be compositional in co-simulation. Other properties include validity, or accuracy. It is an open research question to ensure that a co-simulator is compositional for a given set of properties. The following three sections provide an overview of the information and techniques being used throughout the state of the art, divided into three main approaches: discrete event (section 3), continuous time (section 4), and hybrid (section 5) co-simulation.

# 3 Discrete-Event-Based Co-simulation

The Discrete-Event-(DE)-based co-simulation approach describes a family of orchestrators and characteristics of simulation units (SUs) that are borrowed from the DE system simulation domain. We start with a description of DE systems, and then we extract the main concepts that characterize DE based co-simulation.

The traffic light is a good example of a DE system. It can be in one of the possible modes: red, yellow, green, or off. The off mode is often used by the police, which in some countries is characterized by a blinking yellow. Initially, the traffic light can be red. Then, after 60 seconds, it changes to green. Alternatively, before those 60 seconds pass, some external entity (e.g., a police officer) may trigger a change from red to off. The output of this system can be an event signaling its change to a new color. This example captures some of the essential characteristics of a DE dynamical system: reactivity – instant reaction to external stimuli (turning off by an external entity); and transiency – a DE system can change its state multiple times in the same simulated time point, and receive simultaneous stimuli. In the traffic light, transiency would happen if the light changes always after 0s (instead of 60s), or if the police officer would turn off and on the traffic light in the same instant.

These characteristics are embraced in DE based co-simulation, where the orchestrator acknowledges that SUs can change their the internal state and exchange values despite the fact that the simulated time is stopped.

#### 3.1 DE Simulation Units

A DE SU is a black box that exhibits the characteristics of a DE dynamical system, but the dynamical system it stands for does not need to be a DE one. Furthermore, it is typical to assume that DE SUs communicate with the environment via time-stamped *events*, as opposed to signals. This means that the outputs of SUs can be absent at times where no event is produced.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup>Another aspect to consider is the balance between insights gained and resources spent [92].

We adapt the definition of the Discrete Event System Specification (DEVS)<sup>8</sup> in [263] (originally proposed in [281]) to formally define a DE SU  $S_i$ , where i denotes the reference of the SU:

$$S_{i} = \left\langle X_{i}, U_{i}, Y_{i}, \delta_{i}^{ext}, \delta_{i}^{int}, \lambda_{i}, ta_{i}, q_{i}(0) \right\rangle$$

$$\delta_{i}^{ext} : Q_{i} \times U_{i} \to X_{i}$$

$$\delta_{i}^{int} : X_{i} \to X_{i}$$

$$\lambda_{i} : X_{i} \to Y_{i} \cup \{NaN\}$$

$$ta_{i} : X_{i} \to \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0} \cup \infty$$

$$q_{i}(0) \in Q_{i}$$

$$Q_{i} = \{(x, e) | x \in X_{i} \text{ and } 0 \leq e \leq ta_{i}(x) \}$$

$$(1)$$

where:

- $X_i$ ,  $U_i$ , and  $Y_i$  are the set of possible discrete states, input events, and output events, respectively:
- $\delta_i^{ext}(q_i, u_i) = x_i'$  is the external transition function that computes a new total state  $(x_i', 0) \in Q_i$  based on the current total state  $q_i$  and an input event  $u_i$ ;
- $\delta_i^{int}(x_i) = x_i'$  is the internal transition function that computes a new total state  $(x_i', 0) \in Q_i$  when the current total state is  $(x_i, ta_i(x_i)) \in Q_i$ ;
- e denotes the elapsed units of time since the last transition (internal or external);
- $\lambda_i(x_i) = y_i \in Y_i \cup \{NaN\}$  is the output event function, invoked right before an internal transition takes place and NaN encodes an absent value;
- $ta_i(x_i) \in \mathbb{R}$  is the time advance function that indicates how much time passes until the next state change occurs, assuming that no external events arrive;
- $q_i(0)$  is the initial state;

The execution of a DE SU is described informally as follows. Suppose that the SU is at time  $t_i \in \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}$  and marks the current discrete state as  $x_i$  for  $e \geq 0$  elapsed units of time. Since  $e \leq ta_i(x_i)$ , the total state is  $(x_i, e) \in Q_i$ . Let  $tn = t_i + ta_i(x_i) - e$ . If no input event happens until tn, then at time tn an output event is computed as  $y_i := \lambda_i(x_i)$  and the new discrete state  $x_i$  is computed as  $x_i := (\delta_i^{int}(x_i), 0)$ . If, on the other hand, there is an event at time tn that is, tn is not absent at that time, then the solver changes to state tn is tn instead.

In the above description, if two events happen at the same time, both are processed before the simulated time progresses. Due to the transiency and reactivity properties, the state and output trajectories of a DE SU can only be well identified if the time base, traditionally the positive real numbers, includes a way to order simultaneous events, and simultaneous state changes. An example of such a time base is the notion of superdense time [166][178][175], where each time point is a pair  $(t,n) \in \mathcal{T} \times \mathcal{N}$ , with  $\mathcal{T}$  typically being the positive real numbers and  $\mathcal{N}$ , called the index, is the set of natural numbers. In this time base, a state trajectory is a function  $x_i : \mathcal{T} \times \mathcal{N} \to V_{x_i}$ , where  $V_{x_i}$  is the set of values for the state, and an output/input trajectory is  $u_i : \mathcal{T} \times \mathcal{N} \to V_{u_i} \cup \{NaN\}$ . Simultaneous states and events can be formally represented with incrementing indexes. See [53] for an introduction.

eqs. (2) and (3) show instances of SUs represented in the adapted definition of DEVS.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup>In the original DEVS definition, the initial state and the absent value in the output function are left implicit. Here we make them explicit, to be consistent with section 4. Note also that there are many other variants of DE formalisms. For instance, DE in hardware description languages (VHDL and Verilog) and actor based systems (for instance the DE director in Ptolemy II [218]).

A DE SU is passive: it expects some external coordinator to set the inputs and call the transition functions. This passivity enables an easier composition of SUs in a co-simulation, by means of a coordination algorithm, as will be shown later in section 3.2. algorithm 1 shows a trivial orchestrator<sup>9</sup>, which computes the behavior trace of a single DE SU, as specified in eq. (1), that has no inputs. Remarks: tl holds the time of the last transition; and the initial elapsed time satisfies  $0 \le e \le ta_i(x_i(0))$ ;

If algorithm 1 is used to coordinate the execution of the traffic light SU in eq. (2), then the resulting behavior trace is the piecewise constant traffic light state  $x_1(t)$ , together with the output events. The latter is represented as a trajectory  $y_i(t)$  that is mostly undefined (or absent), except for the single points where an output is produced, according to  $ta_1$ .

# Algorithm 1: Single autonomous DE SU orchestration.

```
\begin{array}{lll} \mathbf{Data:} \ \mathbf{A} \ S_i = \left\langle X_i, \emptyset, Y_i, \delta_i^{ext}, \delta_i^{int}, \lambda_i, ta_i, (x_i(0), e_i) \right\rangle. \\ t_i := 0 \ ; \\ x_i := x_i(0) \ ; \\ tl := -e_i \ ; \\ \mathbf{while} \ true \ \mathbf{do} \\ & | \ t_i := tl + ta_i(x_i) \ ; \\ y_i := \lambda_i(x_i) \ ; \\ x_i := \delta_i^{int}(x_i) \ ; \\ tl := t_i \ ; \\ \mathbf{end} \end{array}
```

## 3.2 DE Co-simulation Orchestration

DEVS SUs communicate with their environment exclusively through inputs and outputs. DE cosimulation scenarios are comprised of multiple DE SUs (eq. (1)) coupled through output to input connections, which map output events of one SU to external events in other SU.

Consider the following DE SUs of a traffic light and a police office, respectively:

 $<sup>^9\</sup>mathrm{Algorithm}\ 1$  is based on [263] and is originally proposed in [281].

$$S_{1} = \left\langle X_{1}, U_{1}, Y_{1}, \delta_{1}^{ext}, \delta_{1}^{int}, \lambda_{1}, ta_{1}, q_{1}(0) \right\rangle$$

$$S_{2} = \left\langle X_{2}, U_{2}, Y_{2}, \delta_{2}^{ext}, \delta_{2}^{int}, \lambda_{2}, ta_{2}, q_{2}(0) \right\rangle$$

$$X_{1} = Y_{1} = \{red, yellow, green, off\}$$

$$U_{1} = \{toAuto, toOff\}; \quad q_{1}(0) = (red, 0)$$

$$\delta_{1}^{ext}((x_{1}, e), u_{1}) = \begin{cases} off & \text{if } u_{1} = toOff \\ red & \text{if } u_{1} = toAuto \text{ and } x_{1} = off \end{cases}$$

$$\delta_{1}^{int}(x_{1}) = \begin{cases} green & \text{if } x_{1} = red \\ yellow & \text{if } x_{1} = green \\ red & \text{if } x_{1} = yellow \end{cases}$$

$$\lambda_{1}(x_{1}) = \begin{cases} green & \text{if } x_{1} = red \\ yellow & \text{if } x_{1} = green \\ red & \text{if } x_{1} = yellow \end{cases}$$

$$ta_{1}(x_{1}) = \begin{cases} 60 & \text{if } x_{1} = red \\ 50 & \text{if } x_{1} = green \\ 10 & \text{if } x_{1} = yellow \\ \infty & \text{if } x_{1} = yellow \end{cases}$$

$$(2)$$

$$c)$$

$$S_{2} = \left\langle X_{2}, U_{2}, Y_{2}, \delta_{2}^{ext}, \delta_{2}^{int}, \lambda_{2}, ta_{2}, q_{2}(0) \right\rangle$$

$$X_{2} = \{working, idle\}$$

$$V_{2} = \{toWork, toIdle\}$$

$$\delta_{2}^{int}(x_{2}) = \begin{cases} idle & \text{if } x_{2} = working \\ toWork & \text{if } x_{2} = idle \end{cases}$$

$$\lambda_{2}(x_{2}) = \begin{cases} toIdle & \text{if } x_{2} = working \\ toWork & \text{if } x_{2} = idle \end{cases}$$

$$ta_{2}(x_{2}) = \begin{cases} 200 & \text{if } x_{2} = working \\ 100 & \text{if } x_{2} = idle \end{cases}$$

$$q_{2}(0) = (idle, 0)$$

With the following remarks:

- The current state of the model in the definition of  $\delta_1^{ext}$  is  $q_1 = (x_1, e)$  with e being the elapsed time since the last transition.
- The output event function  $\lambda_1$  is executed *immediately before* the internal transition takes place. It must then publish the next state instead of the current.

To model a scenario where the police officer interacts with a traffic light, the output events  $Y_2$  have to be mapped into the external events  $U_1$  of the traffic light SU (eq. (2)). In this example, if  $U_1 = \{toAuto, toOff\}$  are the external input events handled by the traffic light SU, the mapping  $Z_{2,1}: Y_2 \to U_1$  is defined by:

$$Z_{2,1}(y_2) = \begin{cases} toAuto & \text{if } y_2 = toIdle\\ toOff & \text{if } y_2 = toWork \end{cases}$$
 (4)

This way, if the police officer changes to working state at time tn, then the output signal  $y_2 := toWork$  will be translated by  $Z_{2,1}$  into an input event  $u_1 := toOff$  of the traffic light SU.

Based on the idea of abstract SUs [284], we formalize a DE co-simulation scenario with reference cs as follows:

$$\langle U_{cs}, Y_{cs}, D, \{S_d : d \in D\}, \{I_d : d \in D \cup \{cs\}\}, \{Z_{i,d} : d \in D \land i \in I_d\}, \text{Select} \rangle$$
 (5)

where:

- $U_{cs}$  is the set of possible input events, external to the scenario;
- $Y_{cs}$  is the set of possible output events from the scenario to the environment;
- D is an ordered set of SU references;

- For each  $d \in D$ ,  $S_d$  denotes a DE SU, as defined in eq. (1);
- For each  $d \in D \cup \{cs\}$ ,  $I_d \subseteq (D \setminus \{d\}) \cup \{cs\}$  is the set of SUs that can influence  $S_d$ , possibly including the environment external to the scenario (cs), but excluding itself;
- For each  $i \in I_d$ ,  $Z_{i,d}$  specifies the mapping of events:

$$Z_{i,d}:U_i \to U_d, \text{ if } i = cs$$
 
$$Z_{i,d}:Y_i \to Y_d, \text{ if } d = cs$$
 
$$Z_{i,d}:Y_i \to U_d, \text{ if } i \neq cs \text{ and } d \neq cs$$

• Select:  $2^D \to D$  is used to deterministically select one SU among multiple SUs ready to produce output events simultaneously, i.e., when at time t, the set of SUs

$$IMM(t) = \{d | d \in D \land q_d(t) = (x_d, ta_d(x_d))\}$$

$$(6)$$

has more than one SU reference. This function is restricted to select one from among the set IMM(t), i.e.,  $Select(IMM(t)) \in IMM(t)$ .

The following co-simulation scenario cs couples the traffic light SU to the police officer SU:

$$\langle \emptyset, Y_{cs}, \{1, 2\}, \{S_1, S_2\}, \{I_1, I_2, I_{cs}\}, \{Z_{2,1}, Z_{1,cs}\}, \text{Select} \rangle$$
  
 $Y_{cs} = Y_1; \quad I_1 = \{2\}; \quad I_2 = \emptyset; \quad I_{cs} = \{1\}; \quad Z_{1,cs}(y_1) = y_1$ 

$$(7)$$

where:  $S_1$  is the traffic light SU and  $S_2$  the police officer SU (eq. (3));  $Y_1$  is the output of  $S_1$ ;  $Z_{2,1}$  is defined in eq. (4); and the omitted  $Z_{i,d}$  functions map anything to absent (NaN).

The Select function is particularly important to ensure that the co-simulation trace is unique. For example, consider the co-simulation scenario of eq. (7), and suppose that at time tn both SUs are ready to output an event and perform an internal transition. Should the traffic light output the event and perform the internal transition first, or should it be the police office to do it first? In general, the order in which these output/transition actions are performed matters. The reason is that the way one SU reacts to the other SU's output may be different, depending on the internal state of the former. In the example co-simulation scenario, the end result is always the same but this is not the general case.

algorithm 2 illustrates the orchestrator of an autonomous (without inputs) DE co-simulation scenario  $^{10}$ . It assumes that the co-simulation scenario does not expect external events, that is, all events that can affect the SUs are produced by other SUs in the same scenario. External output events are possible though. Remarks:  $t_{cs}$  holds the most recent time of the last transition in the scenario;  $e_d$  is the elapsed time of the current state  $q_d = (x_d, e_d)$  of  $S_d$ ;  $t_0$  is the time of the next transition in the scenario;  $i^*$  denotes the chosen imminent SU;  $I_{cs}$  is the set of SUs that can produce output events to the environment;  $y_{cs}$  is the output event signal of the scenario to the environment; and  $\{d|d \in D \land i^* \in I_d\}$  holds the SUs that  $S_{i^*}$  can influence.

fig. 4 shows the behavior trace of the traffic light in the co-simulation scenario of eq. (7).

algorithm 2 is similar to algorithm 1: i) The time advance of the scenario  $ta_{cs}$  corresponds to the time advance of a single SU; ii) The output produced by the state transition is analogous to the  $\lambda$  function of a single SU; and iii) The output and state transition of child  $S_{i^*}$ , together with the external transitions of the SUs influenced by  $S_{i^*}$ , are analogous to the internal transition of a single SU. It is natural then that a co-simulation scenario cs as specified in eq. (5), can be

 $<sup>^{10}</sup>$ Algorithm 2 is based on [263]

## Algorithm 2: Autonomous DE co-simulation scenario orchestration.

```
Data: A co-simulation scenario cs = \langle \emptyset, Y_{cs}, D, \{S_d\}, \{I_d\}, \{Z_{i,d}\}, \text{Select} \rangle.
t_{cs} := 0 \; ;
x_i := x_i(0) for all i \in D;
                                              // Store initial discrete state for each unit
while true do
    ta_{cs} := \min_{d \in D} \left\{ ta_d(x_d) - e_d \right\};
                                                  // Time until the next internal transition
    tn := t_{cs} + ta_{cs};
                                                       // Time of the next internal transition
    i^* := Select(IMM(tn));
                                                                        // Get next unit to execute
    y_{i^*} := \lambda_{i^*}(x_{i^*}) ;
    x_{i^*} := \delta_{i^*}^{int}(x_{i^*});
                                                                        // Store new discrete state
    e_{i^*} := 0;
                                                 // Reset elapsed time for the executed unit
   if i^* \in I_{cs} then
                                                               // Compute output of the scenario
    y_{cs} := Z_{i^*,cs}(y_{i^*});
    end
    for d \in \{d | d \in D \land i^* \in I_d\} do
        u_d := Z_{i^*,d}(y_{i^*})\;;\;\; // Trigger internal units that are influenced by unit i^*
        x_d := \delta_d^{ext}((x_d, e_d + ta_{cs}), u_d) ;
        e_d := 0;
    end
    for d \in \{d | d \in D \land i^* \not\in I_d\} do
    e_d := e_d + ta_{cs} ;
                                        // Update the elapsed time of the remaining units
    end
                                                                                          // Advance time
   t_{cs} := tn;
\quad \text{end} \quad
```

made to behave as a single DE SU  $S_{cs}$ . Intuitively, the state of  $S_{cs}$  is the set product of the total states of each child DE SU;  $ta_{cs}$  is the minimum time until one of the DE SUs executes an internal transition; the internal transition of  $S_{cs}$  gets the output event of the imminent SU, executes the external transitions of all the affected SUs, updates the elapsed time of all unaffected SUs, and computes the next state of the imminent SU; the external transition of  $S_{cs}$  gets an event from the environment, executes the external transition of all the affected SUs, and updates the elapsed time

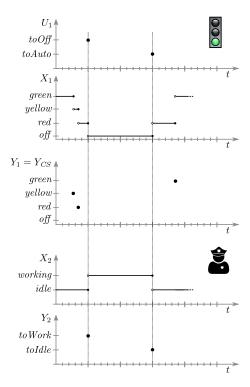


Figure 4: Example co-simulation trace of the traffic light and police officer scenario.

of all the unaffected SUs [284]. Formally:

$$\begin{split} S_{cs} &= \left< X_{cs}, U_{cs}, Y_{cs}, \delta_{cs}^{ext}, \delta_{cs}^{int}, \lambda_{cs}, ta_{cs}, q_{cs}(0) \right> \\ X_{cs} &= \times_{d \in D} Q_d \\ q_{cs}(0) &= \left( \times_{d \in D} q_i(0), \min_{d \in D} e_d \right) \\ ta_{cs}((\dots, (x_d, e_d), \dots)) &= \min_{d \in D} \left\{ ta_d(x_d) - e_d \right\} \\ i^* &= \mathrm{Select}(IMM(t)) \\ \lambda_{cs}(x_{cs}) &= \begin{cases} Z_{i^*, cs}(y_{i^*}(tn)) & \text{if } i^* \in I_{cs} \\ NaN & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \\ \delta_{cs}^{int}(x_{cs}) &= (\dots, (x_d', e_d'), \dots), \text{ for all } d \in D, \text{ where:} \\ x_{cs} &= (\dots, (x_d, e_d), \dots) \end{cases} \\ \left( x_d', e_d' \right) &= \begin{cases} (\delta_d^{int}(x_d), 0) & \text{if } i^* = d \\ (\delta_d^{ext}((x_d, e_d + ta_{cs}(x_{cs})), Z_{i^*, d}(\lambda_{i^*}(x_{i^*})), 0) & \text{if } i^* \in I_d \\ (x_d, e_d + ta_{cs}(x_{cs})) & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \\ \delta_{cs}^{ext}((x_{cs}, e_{cs}), u_{cs}) &= (\dots, (x_d', e_d'), \dots), \text{ for all } d \in D, \text{ where:} \\ x_{cs} &= (\dots, (x_d, e_d), \dots) \end{cases} \\ \left( x_d', e_d' \right) &= \begin{cases} (\delta_d^{ext}((x_d, e_d + e_{cs}), Z_{cs, d}(u_{cs})), 0) & \text{if } cs \in I_d \\ (x_d, e_d + e_{cs}) & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \end{cases}$$

Remarks:

It is the Cartesian product of the total state of each child SU that makes the discrete state of the co-SU;

The elapsed times of each child SU are managed solely by the co-SU, whenever there is a transition (internal or external):

The external transition functions of each child are executed with the mapping of the events produced by the current state of the imminent child, and not the next one computed by  $(\delta_d^{int}(x_d), 0)$ ;

An internal transition of a child SU may cause an output event to the environment of the co-SU, if the child is connected to the output of the co-SU.

The same internal transition causes not only a change in the child discrete state, but also, due to its output event, may cause external transitions in other child SUs. This is not a recursive nor iterative process: at most one external transition will occur in all the affected child SUs; if any of the affected SUs becomes ready for an internal transition, it waits for the next internal transition invoked from the coordinator of the co-SU;

The resulting co-SU  $S_{cs}$  behaves exactly as a DE SU specified in eq. (1). It can thus be executed with algorithm 1 (in case of no inputs), or composed with other SUs in hierarchical co-simulation scenarios. Hierarchical co-simulation scenarios can elegantly correspond to real hierarchical systems, a natural way to deal with their complexity [149].

In summary, DE based co-simulation exhibits the following characteristics:

reactivity: A DE SU (analogously, a DE co-SU) has to process an event at the moment it occurs. transiency: In both algorithm 2 and in a DE co-SU, the time advance  $ta_{cs}$  to the next imminent child internal transition can be zero for successive iterations, so an orchestrator has to be able to tolerate the fact that simulated time may not advance for several iterations.

predictable step sizes: In a DE co-simulation scenario without inputs, the orchestrator, as shown in algorithm 2, can always predict the next simulated time step. In a scenario with inputs, if the environment provides the time of the next event, then the next simulated time step can be predicted too. For this to be possible, black box DE SUs have to be able to inform the orchestrator what their time advance is. This is not a trivial task for DE SUs that simulate continuous systems whose future behavior trace, especially when reacting to future inputs, is not easily predicted without actually computing it.

In the next subsection the main challenges in DE based co-simulation, and the requirements (or capabilities) their solutions impose in DE SUs, are made explicit.

#### 3.3 Challenges

#### Causality

For the sake of simplicity, algorithm 2 is sequential. In a hierarchical co-SU, the imminent SU (closest to performing an internal transition) will be the one to execute, thus inducing that there is a global order in the events that are exchanged. This global order avoids causality violations but is too pessimistic. If an event  $y_1(t_1)$  causes another event —by changing the internal state of some other SU, which in turn changes its next output event—  $y_2(t_2)$ , then  $t_1 \leq t_2$ , which is ok. However, the converse is not true:  $t_1 \leq t_2$  does not necessarily imply that  $y_1(t_1)$  has caused  $y_2(t_2)$ , which means that  $S_2$  could execute before —in the wall-clock time sense—  $y_1(t_1)$  without violating causality, at least within a small window of simulated time. To see why, suppose that  $S_1$ 

and  $S_2$  do not influence each other in the scenario. Then  $y_2(t_2)$  would happen anyway, regardless of  $y_1(t_1)$  occurring or not. Moreover, the co-simulation scenario holds information —the dependencies  $\{I_d\}$ —that can be used to determine who influences what [158][68].

A parallel optimistic orchestrator that takes  $\{I_d\}$  into account is, in general, faster in the wall clock time sense, than a pessimistic, sequential one. However, most of these, the Time-warp algorithm [136] being a well known example, require rollback capabilities of SUs. This is because SUs proceed to advance their own time optimistically, assuming that any other SUs will not affect them, until they are proven wrong by receiving an event which occurs before their own internal time. When that happens, the SU has to rollback to a state prior to the time of timestamp of the event that just arrived. This may in turn cause a cascade of rollbacks in other affected SUs. Moreover, in parallel optimistic DE co-simulation, any of the SUs in the scenario needs (theoretically) to support multiple rollbacks and have enough memory to do so for an arbitrary distant point in the past [103]. This point in the past is limited in Time-warp by the Global Virtual Time (GVT). The GVT represents the minimum internal time of all SUs. By definition, no event that is yet to be produced (in wall-clock time) can have a timestamp smaller than the GVT.

We make a distinction between multiple rollback and single rollback capabilities. To support single rollback, a SU needs to store only the last committed state, thereby saving memory.

Causality is a compositionality property: if each child SU does not violate causality, then any orchestrator has to ensure that the causality is not violated when these SUs are coupled. Optimistic orchestration algorithms do so by requiring rollback capabilities from child SUs, whereas pessimistic algorithms do so at the cost of performance.

#### **Determinism and Confluence**

Determinism is also a compositional property. The Select function, in the co-simulation scenario definition of eq. (5), is paramount to ensure the compositionality of deterministic behavior. This function is used to ensure that a unique behavior trace can be obtained when the co-simulation scenario is executed by algorithm 2 or when it is turned into a co-SU, as in eq. (8). The alternative to the Select function is to ensure that all possible interleavings of executions always lead to the same behavior trace – this is known as *confluence*. Intuitively, if a co-SU is compositional with respect to confluence, then it is also compositional with respect to determinism.

Proving confluence is hard in general for black box DE co-simulation because it depends on knowledge about how the child SUs react to external events, which is potentially valuable IP. Parallel-DEVS [72] is an approach, which leaves the confluence property to be satisfied by the modeler.

#### Dynamic Structure

Until now, the dependencies  $\{I_d\}$ , in eq. (5), have been assumed to be fixed over time. From a performance perspective, a static sequence of dependencies may be too conservative, especially if used to ensure causality in optimistic parallel co-simulation. To see why, consider that in a large scale simulation, there is a SU  $S_1$  which may influence SU  $S_2$  but only under a very specific set of conditions, which may not be verified until a large amount of simulated time has passed. A pessimistic co-SU assumes that  $S_1$  may always affect  $S_2$  and hence, tries to ensure that the simulated time of  $S_2$  is always smaller than  $S_1$ , to minimize possible rollbacks. This incurs an unnecessary performance toll in the overall co-simulation because  $S_1$  does not affect  $S_2$  most of the time. This is where making  $I_2$  dynamic can improve the performance of the co-simulation since

the co-SU will know that most of the time,  $S_1$  does not affect  $S_2$ . Dynamic structure co-simulation allows for  $\{I_d\}$  to change over time, depending on the behavior trace of the SUs. It can be used to study self-organizing systems [256][20].

#### Distribution

Co-SUs whose child SUs are geographically distributed are common [103]. Interesting solutions like computation allocation [194][261], bridging the hierarchical encapsulation [262], and the use of dead-reckoning models [164] have been proposed to mitigate the additional communication cost. Moreover, security becomes important, as pointed out, and addressed, in [201].

# 4 Continuous-Time-Based Co-simulation

In the continuous time (CT) based co-simulation approach, the orchestrators' and simulation units' (SUs) behavior and assumptions are borrowed from the CT system simulation domain. We describe these below.

#### 4.1 CT Simulation Units

A CT SU is assumed to have a state that evolves continuously over time. It is easier to get the intuitive idea of this by considering a SU of a CT dynamical system, such as a mass-spring-damper, depicted in the left hand side of fig. 5. The state is given by the displacement  $x_1$  and velocity  $v_1$  of the mass, and the evolution by:

$$\dot{x_1} = v_1; \qquad m_1 \cdot \dot{v_1} = -c_1 \cdot x_1 - d_1 \cdot v_1 + F_e 
x_1(0) = p_1; \qquad v_1(0) = s_1$$
(9)

where  $\dot{x}$  denotes the time derivative of x;  $c_1$  is the spring stiffness constant and  $d_1$  the damping coefficient;  $m_1$  is the mass;  $p_1$  and  $s_1$  the initial position and velocity; and  $F_e$  denotes an external input force acting on the mass over time. The solutions  $x_1(t)$  and  $v_1(t)$  that satisfy eq. (9) constitute the behavior trace of the dynamical system. fig. 3b shows an example of such trace.

eq. (9) can be generalized to the state space form:

$$\dot{x} = f(x, u) \; ; \; y = g(x, u) \; ; \; x(0) = x_0$$
 (10)

where x is the state vector, u the input and y the output vectors, and  $x_0$  is the initial state.

A solution  $[x(t), y(t)]^T$  that obeys eq. (10) is the behavior trace of the system. If f is linear and time-invariant, an analytical form for x(t) can be obtained [16]. An analytical solution obtained by the application of mathematical identities is an example of a behavior trace obtained via the translational approach, described in section 2.2. Alternatively, the behavior trace can be computed.

If f(x, u) is sufficiently differentiable, x can be approximated with a truncated Taylor series [247][67]:

$$x(t+h) = x(t) + f(x(t), u(t)) \cdot h + \mathcal{O}\left(h^2\right) \tag{11}$$

where

$$\mathcal{O}\left(h^{n+1}\right) = \max_{i} \left(\lim_{h \to 0} \frac{x^{n+1}\left(\zeta(t^*)\right)}{(n+1)!} h^{n+1}\right) = \text{const } \cdot h^{n+1}$$

denotes the order of the truncated residual term;  $t^* \in [t, t+h]$ ; and  $h \ge 0$  is the micro-step size. eq. (11) is the basis of a family of numerical solvers that iteratively compute an approximated behavior trace  $\tilde{x}$ . For example, the forward Euler method is given by:

$$\tilde{x}(t+h) := \tilde{x}(t) + f(\tilde{x}(t), u(t)) \cdot h$$

$$\tilde{x}(0) := x(0)$$
(12)

A CT SU is assumed to have a behavior that is similar to one of a numerical solver computing a set of differential equations. We reinforce that this does not restrict CT SUs to being mockups of CT systems, even though it is easier to introduce them as such. For example, a SU  $S_1$  of the mass-spring-damper, using the forward Euler solver, can be written by embedding the solver (eq. (12)) into eq. (9):

$$\tilde{x}_{1}(t+h_{1}) := \tilde{x}_{1}(t) + v_{1}(t) \cdot h_{1}$$

$$\tilde{v}_{1}(t+h_{1}) := \tilde{v}_{1}(t) + \frac{1}{m_{1}} \cdot (-c_{1} \cdot \tilde{x}_{1}(t) - d_{1} \cdot \tilde{v}_{1}(t) + F_{e}(t)) \cdot h_{1}$$

$$\tilde{x}_{1}(0) := p_{1}$$

$$\tilde{v}_{1}(0) := s_{1}$$
(13)

where  $h_1$  is the micro-step size,  $F_e(t)$  is the input, and  $[x(t+h), v(t+h)]^T$  is the output.

# 4.2 CT Co-simulation Orchestration

Consider now a second system, depicted in the right hand side of fig. 5. It is governed by the differential equations:

$$\dot{x_2} = v_2 
m_2 \cdot \dot{v_2} = -c_2 \cdot x_2 - F_c 
F_c = c_c \cdot (x_2 - x_c) + d_c \cdot (v_2 - \dot{x_c}) 
x_2(0) = p_2 
v_2(0) = s_2$$
(14)

where  $c_c$  and  $d_c$  denote the stiffness and damping coefficients of the spring and damper, respectively;  $x_c$  denotes the displacement of the left end of the spring-damper. Combining with the forward Euler solver, yields the following SU:

$$\tilde{x}_{2}(t+h_{2}) := \tilde{x}_{2}(t) + \tilde{v}_{2}(t) \cdot h_{2} 
\tilde{v}_{2}(t+h_{2}) := \tilde{v}_{2}(t) + \frac{1}{m_{2}} \cdot (-c_{2} \cdot \tilde{x}_{2}(t) - F_{c}(t)) \cdot h_{2} 
F_{c}(t) = c_{c} \cdot (\tilde{x}_{2}(t) - x_{c}(t)) + d_{c} \cdot (\tilde{v}_{2}(t) - x_{c}(t)) 
\tilde{x}_{2}(0) := p_{2} 
\tilde{v}_{2}(0) := s_{2}$$
(15)

where  $h_2$  is the micro-step size,  $x_c$  and  $\dot{x_c}$  are inputs, and  $F_c$  the output. Suppose  $S_1$  (eq. (13)) and  $S_2$  are coupled, setting  $x_c = x_1$ ,  $\dot{x_c} = v_1$  and  $F_e = F_c$ , so that the resulting co-simulation scenario represents the multi-body system in fig. 5.

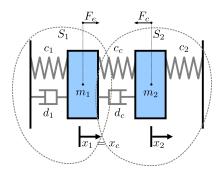


Figure 5: A multi-body system comprised of two mass-spring-damper subsystems.

In the co-modeling approach, the models in Equations 9 and 14 would be combined to get the following coupled model:

$$\dot{x}_{1} = v_{1} 
m_{1} \cdot \dot{v}_{1} = -c_{1} \cdot x_{1} - d_{1} \cdot v_{1} + F_{c} 
\dot{x}_{2} = v_{2} 
m_{2} \cdot \dot{v}_{2} = -c_{2} \cdot x_{2} - F_{c} 
F_{c} = c_{c} \cdot (x_{2} - x_{1}) + d_{c} \cdot (v_{2} - v_{1}) 
x_{1}(0) = p_{1} 
v_{1}(0) = s_{1} 
x_{2}(0) = p_{2} 
v_{2}(0) = s_{2}$$
(16)

which can be written in the state space form (eq. (10)) as:

$$\begin{bmatrix}
x_1 \\
v_1 \\
x_2 \\
v_2
\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}
0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\
-\frac{c_1+c_c}{m_1} & -\frac{d_1+d_c}{m_1} & \frac{c_c}{m_1} & \frac{d_c}{m_1} \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\
\frac{c_c}{m_2} & \frac{d_c}{m_2} & -\frac{c_2+c_c}{m_2} & -\frac{d_c}{m_2}
\end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix}
x_1 \\
v_1 \\
x_2 \\
v_2
\end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix}
x_1(0) \\
v_1(0) \\
x_2(0) \\
v_2(0)
\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}
p_1 \\
s_1 \\
p_2 \\
s_2
\end{bmatrix}$$
(17)

The behavior trace of eq. (17) can be obtained either analytically, or with forward Euler solver (eq. (12)).

In CT based co-simulation, to overcome the fact that each SU's micro-step sizes are independent, a communication step size H (also known as macro-step size or communication grid size) has to be defined. H marks the times at which the SUs exchange values of inputs/outputs.

Suppose a SU  $S_i$  is at time  $n \cdot H$ , for some natural n, and is asked by an orchestrator to execute until time  $(n+1) \cdot H$ . If  $S_i$  only gets its inputs valued at  $n \cdot H$ , then extrapolation must be used to

get the inputs in any of the internal micro-steps of the SU. In other words, when time is  $n \cdot H + m \cdot h_i$ , for  $m \leq \frac{H}{h_i}$  and micro-step size  $h_i$ , an extrapolation function  $\phi_{u_i}(m \cdot h_i, u_i(n \cdot H), u_i((n-1) \cdot H), \ldots)$ , built from input values known at previous communication time points, is used to approximate the value of  $u_i(n \cdot H + m \cdot h_i)$ . Notice that  $m = \frac{H}{h_i}$  is allowed, even though, theoretically, the value of  $u_i((n+1) \cdot H)$  can be obtained from the environment. The reason for this becomes clear in section 4.3. Analogously, interpolation techniques have to be used when the orchestrator makes the input value available at time  $(n+1) \cdot H$  but the SU is still at time  $n \cdot H$ . For example, the input  $F_e$  of the SU described in eq. (13) can be defined as:

$$F_e(n \cdot H + m \cdot h_1) := \phi_{F_e}(m \cdot h_1, F_e(n \cdot H), F_e((n-1) \cdot H), \ldots), \text{ for } m \le \frac{H}{h_1}$$
 (18)

Similarly, the inputs  $x_c$  and  $\dot{x}_c$  of the SU described in eq. (15) can be defined as

$$x_{c}(n \cdot H + m \cdot h_{2}) := \phi_{x_{c}}(m \cdot h_{2}, x_{c}(n \cdot H), x_{c}((n-1) \cdot H), \dots)$$

$$\dot{x}_{c}(n \cdot H + m \cdot h_{2}) := \phi_{\dot{x}_{c}}(m \cdot h_{2}, \dot{x}_{c}(n \cdot H), \dot{x}_{c}((n-1) \cdot H), \dots)$$
for  $m \leq \frac{H}{h_{2}}$  (19)

In the simplest case, the extrapolations can be constant. In the coupled mass-spring-dampers, this means:

$$\phi_{F_e}(t, F_e(n \cdot H)) = F_e(n \cdot H); \quad \phi_{x_c}(t, x_c(n \cdot H)) = x_c(n \cdot H); \quad \phi_{\dot{x_c}}(t, \dot{x_c}(n \cdot H)) = \dot{x_c}(n \cdot H)$$
(20)

In the state of the art, input extrapolation approaches can be classified as: Constant; Linear; Polynomial; Extrapolated-Interpolation [82][55]; Context-aware [29][30]; and Estimated Dead-Reckoning Model [240][48][242]; See [55][10][238][8] for an overview of linear and higher order extrapolation techniques and how these affect the accuracy of the co-simulation trace.

The orchestrator for this co-simulation scenario, at a time  $t = n \cdot H$ , gets the outputs of both SUs and computes their inputs. Then, each SU is instructed to compute its behavior trace until the next communication step size, at  $t = (n+1) \cdot H$ , making use of the extrapolating functions to get the inputs at each of the micro steps (Equations 18 and 19).

We are now ready to formally define the behavior of a CT SU  $S_i$ :

$$S_{i} = \langle X_{i}, U_{i}, Y_{i}, \delta_{i}, \lambda_{i}, x_{i}(0), \phi_{U_{i}} \rangle$$

$$\delta_{i} : \mathbb{R} \times X_{i} \times U_{i} \to X_{i}$$

$$\lambda_{i} : \mathbb{R} \times X_{i} \times U_{i} \to Y_{i} \text{ or } \mathbb{R} \times X_{i} \to Y_{i}$$

$$x_{i}(0) \in X_{i}$$

$$\phi_{U_{i}} : \mathbb{R} \times U_{i} \times \ldots \times U_{i} \to U_{i}$$

$$(21)$$

where:

- $X_i$  is the state vector space;
- $U_i$  is the input vector space;
- $Y_i$  is the output vector space;
- $\delta_i(t, x_i(t), u_i(t)) = x_i(t+H)$  or  $\delta_i(t, x_i(t), u_i(t+H)) = x_i(t+H)$  is the function that instructs the SU to compute a behavior trace from t to t+H, making use of the input extrapolation (or interpolation) function  $\phi_{U_i}$ ;

- $\lambda_i(t, x_i(t), u_i(t)) = y_i(t)$  or  $\lambda_i(t, x_i(t)) = y_i(t)$  is the output function; and
- $x_i(0)$  is the initial state.

For instance, the SU in eq. (13) can be described as follows:

$$S_{1} = \left\langle \mathbb{R}^{2}, \mathbb{R}, \mathbb{R}^{2}, \delta_{1}, \lambda_{1}, \begin{bmatrix} p_{1} \\ s_{1} \end{bmatrix}, \phi_{F_{e}} \right\rangle$$

$$\delta_{1}(t, \begin{bmatrix} \tilde{x}_{1}(t) \\ \tilde{v}_{1}(t) \end{bmatrix}, F_{e}(t)) = \begin{bmatrix} \tilde{x}_{1}(t+H) \\ \tilde{v}_{1}(t+H) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\lambda_{1}(t, \begin{bmatrix} \tilde{x}_{1}(t) \\ \tilde{v}_{1}(t) \end{bmatrix}) = \begin{bmatrix} \tilde{x}_{1}(t) \\ \tilde{v}_{1}(t) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(22)$$

where  $[\tilde{x}_1(t+H), \tilde{v}_1(t+H)]^T$  is obtained by the iterative application of the SU in eq. (13) over a finite number of micro-steps, making use of the extrapolation of  $F_e$  (defined in eq. (18)):

$$\begin{bmatrix} \tilde{x}_1(t+H) \\ \tilde{v}_1(t+H) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \tilde{x}_1(t) \\ \tilde{v}_1(t) \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} \dot{x}_1(t) \\ \dot{v}_1(t,\phi_{F_e}(t,F_e(t),\ldots)) \end{bmatrix} \cdot h + \begin{bmatrix} \dot{x}_1(t+h) \\ \dot{v}_1(t+h,\phi_{F_e}(t+h,F_e(t),\ldots)) \end{bmatrix} \cdot h + \ldots$$

A CT co-simulation scenario with reference cs includes at least the following information<sup>11</sup>:

$$\langle U_{cs}, Y_{cs}, D, \{S_i : i \in D\}, L, \phi_{U_{cs}} \rangle$$

$$L : (\Pi_{i \in D} Y_i) \times Y_{cs} \times (\Pi_{i \in D} U_i) \times U_{cs} \to \mathbb{R}^m$$
(23)

where D is an ordered set of SU references, each  $S_i$  is defined as in eq. (21),  $m \in \mathbb{N}$ ,  $U_{cs}$  is the vector space of inputs external to the scenario,  $Y_{cs}$  is the vector space of outputs of the scenario,  $\phi_{U_{cs}}$  a set of input approximation functions, and L induces the SU coupling constraints, that is, if  $D = \{1, \ldots, n\}$ , then the coupling is the solution to  $L(y_1, \ldots, y_n, y_{cs}, u_1, \ldots, u_n, u_{cs}) = \bar{0}$ , where  $\bar{0}$  denotes the null vector. As an example, the co-simulation scenario representing the system of fig. 5 is:

$$cs = \langle \emptyset, \emptyset, \{1, 2\}, \{S_1, S_2\}, L, \emptyset \rangle; \qquad L = [x_c - v_1; \ \dot{x_c} - x_1; \ F_e - F_c]^T$$
 (24)

where:

- $S_1$  is the SU for the constituent system on the left (eq. (22)), and  $S_2$  is the SU for the remaining constituent system;
- $x_c$ ,  $\dot{x_c}$  are the inputs of  $S_2$ , and  $F_e$  is the input of  $S_1$ ; and
- $x_1$ ,  $v_1$  are outputs of  $S_1$  and  $F_c$  is the output of  $S_2$ .

algorithm 3 summarizes, in a generic way, the tasks of the orchestrator related to computing the co-simulation of a scenario cs with no external inputs. It represents the Jacobi communication approach: SUs exchange values at time t and independently compute the trace until the next communication time t + H. The way the system in eq. (25) is solved depends on the definition of L. In the most trivial case, the system reduces to an assignment of an output  $y_j(t)$  to each input  $u_i(t)$ , and so the orchestrator just gets the output of each SU and copies it onto the input of some other SU, in an appropriate order. Concrete examples of algorithm 3 are described in [25][102][151][105][86][118][57][274].

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup>Please note that this formalization is related to the formalization proposed by [52], with the main differences: i) it is not designed to formalize a subset of the FMI Standard, ii) it accommodates algebraic coupling conditions, and iii) it does not explicitly define port variables.

An alternative to the Jacobi communication approach is the Gauss-Seidel (a.k.a. sequential or zig-zag) approach, where an order of the SUs'  $\delta$  function is forced to ensure that, at time t, they get inputs from a SU that is already at time t + H. Gauss-Seidel approach allows for interpolations of inputs, which is more accurate, but hinders the parallelization potential. Examples are described in [11][25][10][257].

Algorithm 3: Generic Jacobi based orchestrator for autonomous CT co-simulation scenarios.

Similarly to DE based co-simulation, a CT co-simulation scenario, together with an orchestrator, should behave as a (co-)SU of the form of eq. (21), and thus be coupled with other SUs, forming hierarchical co-simulation scenarios: the state of the co-SU is the set product of the states of the internal SUs; the inputs are given by  $U_{cs}$  and the outputs by  $Y_{cs}$ ; the transition and output functions are implemented by the orchestrator; the communication step size H used by the orchestrator is analogous to a SU's micro-step sizes, and the input extrapolation function is  $\phi_{U_i}$ .

algorithm 3 makes it clear that the SUs can be coupled with very limited information about their internal details. In concrete:

- The output  $\lambda_i$  and state transition  $\delta_i$  functions need to be executable but their internal details can remain hidden;
- the inputs  $u_i$  need to be accessible;
- the state variables can be hidden. These are represented merely to illustrate that the internal state of the SU changes when executing  $\delta_i$ .

However, the *blind* coupling can lead to compositionality problems, as will be discussed in the sections below. The common trait in addressing these is to require more from the individual SUs: either more capabilities, or more information about the internal (hidden) dynamical system.

## 4.3 Challenges

## Modular Composition - Algebraic Constraints

In the co-simulation scenario described in eq. (24), the coupling condition L translates into a set of assignments from outputs to inputs. This is because the inputs of the SU of the system in the left hand side of fig. 5 and the outputs of the SU of the system represented in the right hand side of the same picture can be connected directly, and vice versa. In practice, the SUs' models are not created with a specific coupling pattern in mind and L can be more complex. As an example, adapted from [233], consider the system coupled by a massless rigid link, depicted in fig. 6. The first subsystem is the same as the one in the left hand side of fig. 5 and its SU is in eq. (13). The second constituent system is governed by the following differential equations:

$$\dot{x}_3 = v_3 
m_3 \cdot \dot{v}_2 = -c_3 \cdot x_3 + F_c 
x_3(0) = p_3 
v_3(0) = s_3$$
(26)

And the following SU:

$$\tilde{x}_{3}(t+h_{3}) = \tilde{x}_{3}(t) + v_{3}(t) \cdot h_{3}$$

$$\tilde{v}_{3}(t+h_{3}) = \tilde{v}_{3}(t) + \frac{1}{m_{3}} \cdot (-c_{3} \cdot x_{3}(t) + F_{c}(t)) \cdot h_{3}$$

$$\tilde{x}_{3}(0) = p_{3}$$

$$\tilde{v}_{3}(0) = s_{3}$$
(27)

The input to  $S_3$  is the coupling force  $F_c$ , and the output is the state of the mass  $[\tilde{x}_3, \tilde{v}_3]^T$ . The input to  $S_1$  is the external force  $F_e$  and the outputs are the state of the mass  $[\tilde{x}_1, \tilde{v}_1]^T$ . Recall eq. (13). There is clearly a mismatch. The outputs  $[\tilde{x}_1, \tilde{v}_1]^T$  of the first SU cannot be coupled directly to the input  $F_c$  of the second SU, and vice versa. However, the massless link restricts the states and inputs of the two SUs to be the same. Whatever the input forces may be, they are equal and opposite in sign. Hence, any orchestration algorithm has to find inputs that ensure the coupling constraints are satisfied:

$$L = [\tilde{x}_1(n \cdot H) - \tilde{x}_3(n \cdot H); \quad \tilde{v}_1(n \cdot H) - \tilde{v}_3(n \cdot H); \quad F_e(n \cdot H) + F_c(n \cdot H)]^T = \bar{0}$$
 (28)

This problem has been addressed in [118][119][11][10][238][233][239]. The approach taken in [118] is worth mentioning because it defines a Boundary Condition Coordinator (BCC) which behaves as an extra SU, whose inputs are the outputs of the original two SUs, and whose outputs are  $F_e$  and  $F_c$ . They show that the initial co-simulation scenario with the non-trivial constraint can be translated into a co-simulation, with a trivial constraint, by adding an extra SU. This is illustrated in fig. 7.

Transforming the co-simulation scenario to make it simpler marks an important step in separating the concerns of the orchestrator [112]. In fact, the newly created SU can be run with a smaller internal micro-step size, required to meet stability and accuracy criteria, as shown in [118]. In many of the solutions proposed (e.g., [11][10][238][233][239]), information about the rate of change

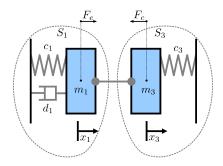


Figure 6: A multi-body system coupled by a mass-less link.

(or sensitivity) of outputs and states of each SU, with respect to changes in its inputs is required to solve the non-trivial coupling condition. This information can be either provided directly as a Jacobian matrix of the system and output functions, or estimated by finite differences, provided that the SUs can be rolled back to previous states. A frequent characteristic of co-simulation: the availability of certain capabilities from SUs can mitigate the lack of other capabilities.

To show why the sensitivity information is useful, one of the tasks of the BCC is to ensure that  $\tilde{x}_1 - \tilde{x}_3$  is as close to zero as possible, by finding appropriate inputs  $F_e$  and  $F_c$ . This is possible since  $\tilde{x}_1$  and  $\tilde{x}_3$  are functions of the inputs  $F_e$  and  $F_c$ , and  $-F_e = F_c$ . So the constraint can be written as

$$g(F_e) = \tilde{x}_1(F_e) - \tilde{x}_3(-F_e) = 0$$
(29)

From one communication step to the next, g can be expanded with the Taylor series:

$$g(F_e((n+1)\cdot H)) = g(F_e(n\cdot H) + \Delta F_e) \approx g(F_e(n\cdot H)) + \frac{\partial g(F_e(n\cdot H))}{\partial F_e} \cdot \Delta F_e$$
 (30)

From a known input  $F_e(n \cdot H)$ , Equations 29 and 30 can be combined to obtain the input  $F_e((n+1) \cdot H)$  at the next communication step:

$$g(F_{e}(n \cdot H) + \Delta F_{e}) \approx g(F_{e}(n \cdot H)) + \frac{\partial g(F_{e}(n \cdot H))}{\partial F_{e}} \cdot \Delta F_{e} = 0 \leftrightarrow$$

$$g(F_{e}(n \cdot H)) = -\frac{\partial g(F_{e}(n \cdot H))}{\partial F_{e}} \cdot \Delta F_{e} \leftrightarrow$$

$$\Delta F_{e} = -\left[\frac{\partial g(F_{e}(n \cdot H))}{\partial F_{e}}\right]^{-1} \cdot g(F_{e}(n \cdot H)) \leftrightarrow$$

$$F_{e}((n+1) \cdot H) = F_{e}(n \cdot H) - \left[\frac{\partial g(F_{e}(n \cdot H))}{\partial F_{e}}\right]^{-1} \cdot g(F_{e}(n \cdot H))$$
(31)

with

$$\frac{\partial g(F_e(n \cdot H))}{\partial F_e} = \frac{\partial \tilde{x}_1(F_e(n \cdot H))}{\partial F_e} + \frac{\partial \tilde{x}_3(-F_e(n \cdot H))}{\partial F_c}$$
(32)

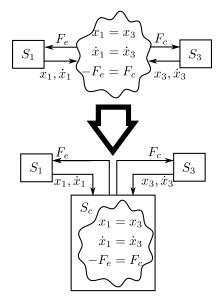


Figure 7: Transforming a co-simulation scenario with a non-trivial constraint into a simpler scenario by adding an extra SU that induces a trivial constraint. This promotes separation of concerns.

A simple orchestration algorithm will then perform the following steps, at each co-simulation step:

- 1. Let  $\tilde{x}_1(nH), \tilde{x}_3(nH)$  be the current position outputs of the two SUs  $S_1$  and  $S_3$ ;
- 2. Perform a co-simulation step with a known  $F_e$ , obtaining  $\tilde{x}_1^p(nH), \tilde{x}_3^p(nH)$  as new outputs.
- 3. Rollback SUs to state  $\tilde{x}_1(nH), \tilde{x}_3(nH)$ ;
- 4. Perform a co-simulation step with  $F_e + \Delta F_e$ , obtaining  $\tilde{x}_1^d(nH), \tilde{x}_3^d(nH)$ ;
- 5. Approximate  $\frac{\partial g(F_e(n \cdot H))}{\partial F_e}$  by finite differences and eq. (32); 6. Obtain a corrected  $F_e^c$  by eq. (31);
- 7. Rollback SUs to state  $\tilde{x}_1(nH), \tilde{x}_3(nH)$ ;
- 8. Perform the final co-simulation step with  $F_e^c$ ;
- 9. Commit states and advance time;

As can be seen in fig. 8, this coupling cannot be carried out without errors: the constraint  $g(F_e((n+1)\cdot H))$  cannot be accurately forced to zero at first try. Furthermore, finding initial conditions and initial inputs that satisfy Equations 9, 26, and 28 is very important and usually requires a fixed point iteration. The above algorithm could be changed to perform an arbitrary number of iterations, repeating steps 1–7 until  $g(F_e((n+1)\cdot H))$  is close enough to zero. This would increase the accuracy but also increase the amount of computation.

These examples show that rollback capabilities are important. If a SU is a black box, then the rollback capability has to be provided by the SU itself and there is little that the orchestrator can do to make up for the lack of the feature. See [52] for an orchestrator that takes into account the existence of the rollback feature. If, on the other hand, the SU provides access to its state, and allows the state to be set, as in [38], then the orchestrator can implement the rollback by keeping

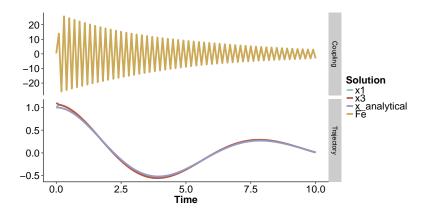


Figure 8: Co-simulation of algebraically coupled masses. Parameters are:  $m_2 = 2$ ,  $m_1 = c_1 = c_3 = d_1 = c_c = 1$ , H = 0.1,  $x_1(0) = 1.0$ ,  $x_3(0) = 1.1$ ,  $v_1(0) = v_3(0) = 0$ . Notice the small disturbance at the initial conditions.

track of the state of the SU. Rollback also plays a key role when dealing with algebraic loops in the co-simulation scenario.

Finally, to explain why this subsection refers to modular composition of SUs, the example in fig. 6 makes explicit one of the problems in co-simulation: the "rigid" and protected nature of SUs can make their coupled simulation very difficult. To contrast, in a white box approach where the equations of both constituent systems are available, the whole system is simplified, with the two masses being lumped together, and their coupling forces canceling each other out. The simplified system is a lumped mass-spring-damper, which is easily solvable. Such an approach is common in acausal modeling languages, such as Modelica [1]. To be concrete, the coupled system is obtained by combining Equations 9, 26, and 28, and simplifying to:

$$\dot{x_1} = v_1 
(m_1 + m_3) \cdot \dot{v_1} = -(c_1 + c_3) \cdot x_1 - d_1 \cdot v_1 
x_1(0) = p_1 
v_1(0) = s_1$$
(33)

fig. 9 compares the behavior trace produced by algorithm 3 when applied to the co-simulation scenario described in eq. (24), with the analytical solution, obtained from the coupled model of eq. (17) (co-modelling). It is obvious that there is an error due to the extrapolation functions and the large communication step size H=0.1. In the white-box approach, the same constituent system can be coupled to other systems in many different contexts, whereas in co-simulation it is possible to get around the modularity aspect, but at a cost.

#### Algebraic loops

Algebraic loops occur whenever there is a variable that indirectly depends on itself. To see how algebraic loops arise in co-simulation scenarios, recall (see eq. (21)) that the state evolution and

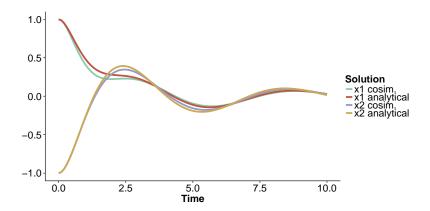


Figure 9: Comparison of co-simulation with co-modelling for the sample coupled system. Parameters are:  $m_1 = m_2 = c_1 = c_2 = d_1 = c_c = 1, H = 0.1.$ 

output of each SU  $S_i$  can be written as:

$$x_{i}(t+H) = \delta_{i}(t, x_{i}(t), u_{i}(t))$$
  

$$y_{i}(t+H) = \lambda_{i}(t, x_{i}(t+H), u_{i}(t+H))$$
(34)

To simplify things, assume that the SUs are coupled by a set of assignments from outputs to inputs, i.e.,

$$u_i(t) := y_i(t) \tag{35}$$

where  $u_i$  is the input of SU  $S_i$  and  $y_j$  the output of a SU  $S_j$ , in the same co-simulation scenario. With these definitions, it is easy to see that, depending on the coupling assignments of the co-simulation scenario, the output of a SU may depend on itself, that is,

$$\mathbf{y_i}(\mathbf{t} + \mathbf{H}) = \lambda_i(t, x_i(t+H), u_i(t+H))$$

$$u_i(t+H) = y_j(t+H)$$

$$y_j(t+H) = \lambda_j(t, x_j(t+H), u_j(t+H))$$

$$u_j(t+H) = y_k(t+H)$$

$$\dots$$

$$u_z(t+H) = \mathbf{y_i}(\mathbf{t} + \mathbf{H})$$
(36)

We distinguish two kinds of algebraic loops in co-simulation [152]: the ones spanning just input variables, and the ones that include state variables as well. The first kind arises when the outputs of a SU depend on its inputs, while the second kind happens when implicit numerical solvers are used, or when the input approximating functions are interpolations. In the previous example, the first kind can be removed by replacing  $u_i(t+H)$  in eq. (34) by the corresponding extrapolation  $\phi_{u_i}(H, u_i(n \cdot H), u_i((n-1) \cdot H), \ldots)$  which does not depend on  $u_i((n+1) \cdot H)$ , thus breaking the algebraic loop. As shown in [152][13] (and empirically in [25]), neglecting a loop can lead to a prohibitively high error in the co-simulation. Instead, fixed point iteration technique should be

used to solve algebraic loops. For those involving state variables, the same co-simulation step has to be repeated until convergence, whereas for loops over inputs/outputs, the iteration just repeats the evaluation of the output functions.

To see how algebraic loops involving state variables arise, suppose that, in the example above,  $\phi_{u_i}$  is constructed from  $u_i((n+1) \cdot H)$ :

$$u_i(n \cdot H + m \cdot h_i) := \phi_{u_i}(m \cdot h_i, u_i((n+1) \cdot H), u_i(n \cdot H), u_i((n-1) \cdot H), \dots)$$
 (37)

If an order can be imposed in the evaluation of the SUs that ensures  $u_i((n+1)\cdot H)$  can be computed from some  $\lambda_j(t,x_j((n+1)\cdot H),u_j((n+1)\cdot H))$  that does not indirectly depend on  $u_i((n+1)\cdot H)$ , then this approach —Gauss-Seidel— can improve the accuracy of the co-simulation, as shown in [13][11][55][140][10]. Obviously, the execution of SU  $S_i$  has to start after SU  $S_j$  has finished and its output  $\lambda_j(t,x_j((n+1)\cdot H),u_j((n+1)\cdot H))$  can be evaluated. If the input  $u_j((n+1)$  depends indirectly on  $u_i((n+1)\cdot H)$ , then an algebraic loop exists. The output function  $\lambda_j(t,x_j((n+1)\cdot H),u_j((n+1)\cdot H))$  depends on the state of the SU at  $x_j((n+1)\cdot H)$ , which in turn can only be obtained by executing the SU from time  $n\cdot H$  to  $(n+1)\cdot H$ , using the extrapolation of the input  $u_j$ ,  $\phi_{u_j}(m\cdot h_i,u_j((n+1)\cdot H)\cdot H)$ . In any improvement in the input  $u_j((n+1)\cdot H)$  and by consequence, an improved output  $\lambda_j(t,x_j((n+1)\cdot H)\cdot H),u_j((n+1)\cdot H)$ .

An orchestrator that makes use of rollback to repeat the co-simulation step with corrected inputs is called dynamic iteration, waveform iteration, and strong or onion coupling [131][251]. If the SUs expose their outputs at every internal micro-step, then the waveform iteration can be used [167]. Strong coupling approaches are typically the best in terms of accuracy, but worst in terms of performance. Approaches that do not perform any correction steps are the best in terms of performance, but worst in accuracy. A variant that attempts to obtain the middle-ground is the so-called semi-implicit method, where a fixed limited number of correction steps is performed. See [238][233] for examples of this approach.

In the current FMI Standard for co-simulation, it is *not* possible, in the *step mode*, to perform a fixed point iteration on the output variables only. A workaround is to use a strong coupling technique. That is, rollback the SUs and repeat the co-simulation step, effectively treating the algebraic loop as involving the state variables too.

Until here, we have assumed full knowledge of the models being simulated in each SU to explain how to identify, and deal with, algebraic loops. In practice, with general black-box SUs, extra information is required to identify algebraic loops. According to [52][13][35], a binary flag denoting whether an output depends directly on an input is sufficient. A structural analysis, for example, with Tarjan's strong component algorithm [245], can then be performed to identify the loops.

#### **Consistent Initialization of Simulators**

The definition of a SU in eq. (21) assumes that an initial condition is part of the SU. However, as seen in the example of fig. 6, the initial states of the SUs can be coupled by algebraic constraints, through the output functions, which implies that the initial states of the SUs cannot be set independently of the co-simulation in which they are used. For example, the constraint in eq. (28) has to be satisfied for the initial states:

$$\{\tilde{x}_1(0), \tilde{v}_1(0), \tilde{x}_3(0), \tilde{v}_3(0)\}.$$

In general, for a co-simulation scenario as defined in eq. (23), there is an extra coupling function  $L_0$  that at the time t = 0, has to be satisfied. For example:

$$L_0(x_1(0), \dots, x_n(0), y_1(0), \dots, y_n(0), y_{cs}(0), u_1(0), \dots, u_n(0), u_{cs}(0)) = \bar{0}$$
(38)

where:

- $x_i(0)$  denotes the initial state of  $S_i$ ; and
- $L_0: X_1 \times ... \times X_n \times Y_1 \times ... \times Y_n \times U_1 \times ... \times U_n \to \mathbb{R}^m$  represents the initial constraint, not necessarily equal to L in eq. (23).

eq. (38) may have an infinite number of solutions – as in the case of the example in fig. 6 – or have algebraic loops. The initialization problem (or co-initialization) is identified in [38] and addressed in [105]. In the FMI Standard, there is a dedicated mode for the (possibly fixed point iteration based) search of a consistent initial state in all SUs.

## Compositional Convergence – Error Control

The accuracy of a co-simulation trace is the degree to which it conforms to the real trace as described in section 2.2. Obtaining the real trace can be a challenge. Error —the difference between the co-simulation trace and the real trace— is then a measure of accuracy.

In the context of co-simulation of CT systems, the most accurate trace is the analytical solution to the coupled model that underlies the co-simulation scenario. For example, the coupled model in eq. (17), corresponding to the multi-body system in fig. 5, is implicitly created from the co-simulation scenario described in eq. (24). Fortunately, the analytical solution can be obtained for this coupled model because it forms a linear time invariant system. In practice, the analytical solution for a coupled model cannot be found easily. Calculating the error precisely is therefore impossible for most cases but getting an estimate in how it grows is a well understood procedure in numerical analysis.

In simulation, the factors that influence the error are [67]: the model, the solver, the micro-step size, and, naturally, the size of the time interval to be simulated. In co-simulation, the extrapolation functions introduce error in the inputs of the SUs, which is translated into error in the state/outputs of these, causing a feedback on the error that can increase over time. Intuitively, the larger the co-simulation step size H, the larger is the error made by the extrapolation functions.

For example, when the forward Euler solver (eq. (12)) is used to compute the approximated behavior trace of the dynamical system in eq. (10), in a single micro step, it is making an error in the order of

$$\left\| \underbrace{\left( x(t) + f(x(t)) \cdot h + \mathcal{O}\left(h^2\right) \right)}_{\text{by infinite Taylor series}} - \underbrace{\left( x(t) + f(x(t)) \cdot h \right)}_{\text{by forward Euler}} \right\| = \mathcal{O}\left(h^2\right)$$

Obviously, the order in the error made at one step  $\mathcal{O}(h^2)$ , most commonly called the local error, depends on:

• f having no unbounded derivatives – to see why, observe that if the derivative of f is infinite, then the residual term cannot be bounded by a constant multiplied by  $h^2$ . Fortunately, since most CT dynamic systems model some real system, this assumption is satisfied.

- The solver used other solvers, such as the midpoint method, are derived by truncating higher order terms of the Taylor series. For the midpoint method, the local truncation error is  $\mathcal{O}(h^3)$ ;
- Naturally, the larger the micro step size h is, the larger the local error  $\mathcal{O}(h^2)$  is.

The local error assumes that the solver only made one step, starting from an accurate point x(t). To compute the approximate behavior trace, the only accurate point the solver starts from is the initial value x(0). The rest of the trace is approximate and the error gets compounded over the multiple steps. For the forward Euler method, if there is a limit to how f reacts to deviations on its parameter  $\tilde{x}(t) = x(t) + e(t)$  from the true parameter x(t), that is, if

$$||f(x(t)) - f(x(t) + e(t))|| \le \operatorname{const} \cdot e(t)$$

and const  $< \infty$ , then the order of the total accumulation of error can be defined in terms of the micro-step size. This condition is called global Lipschitz continuity [87]. For the forward Euler solver, the total (or global) error is  $\mathcal{O}(h)$ .

For a solver to be useful, it must be convergent, that is, the computed trace must coincide with the accurate trace when  $h \to 0$  [273]. It means the error can be controlled by adjusting the micro step size h. The same concept of convergence applies to co-simulation but does, as the intuition suggests, decreasing the communication step size H lead to a more accurate co-simulation trace? This cannot be answered yet in general co-simulation because the behavior of the coupled model induced by the coupling of SUs may not satisfy Lipschitz continuity.

According to [124][57][152][11][13], if the SUs are convergent and the coupled model induced by the scenario coupling conditions can be written in the state space form of eq. (10), then the co-SU induced by any of the Jacobi, Gauss-Seidel, or Strong coupling methods, is convergent, regardless of the polynomial extrapolation technique used. Presence of algebraic loops, or complex coupling constraints, are factors that may make it impossible to write the coupled model in state space form [10].

The local error vector, in a co-simulation, is defined as the deviation from the true trace after one co-simulation step H, starting from an accurate point.

$$x_{1}(t+H) - \tilde{x}_{1}(t+H)$$

$$\vdots$$

$$x_{n}(t+H) - \tilde{x}_{n}(t+H)$$

$$y_{1}(t+H) - \tilde{y}_{1}(t+H)$$

$$\vdots$$

$$y_{n}(t+H) - \tilde{y}_{n}(t+H)$$

$$(39)$$

where  $\tilde{x}_i(t+H) = \delta_i(t, x_i(t), \phi_{u_i}(t))$ ,  $\tilde{y}_i(t+H) = \lambda_i(t, \tilde{x}_i(t+H), \phi_{u_i}(t+H))$ , and  $x_i(t+H)$  and  $y_i(t+H)$  are the true state vectors and outputs, respectively, for SU  $S_i$ .

For a convergent co-SU, some of the techniques traditionally used in simulation, have been applied in co-simulation to *estimate* the error during the computation:

**Richardson extrapolation:** This well-known technique is compatible with black-box SUs as long as these provide rollback and state saving/restore capabilities [14][13][105]. The essential idea is to get an estimate of the local error by comparing  $[\tilde{x}_i(t+H), \tilde{y}_i(t+H)]^T$  with a less accurate point  $[\bar{x}_i(t+H), \bar{y}_i(t+H)]^T$ . The less accurate point can be computed by the same orchestrator but using a larger communication step size. We have seen that larger communication step sizes affect the accuracy so if the two points are not too far apart, it

means the communication step H does not need to be changed. It is importance to notice that the less accurate point  $[\bar{x}_i(t+H), \bar{y}_i(t+H)]^T$  has to be computed from the accurate starting point  $[\tilde{x}_i(t), \tilde{y}_i(t)]^T$ .

- Multi-Order Input Extrapolation: The outputs of two different order input approximation methods are compared [57][59].
- Milne's Device: Similar to the previous ones, but the extrapolation of the inputs is compared with its actual value, at the end of the co-simulation step. Iterative approaches such as the ones studied in [238][233][236][11][10] can readily benefit from this technique.
- Parallel Embedded Method: This technique runs a traditional adaptive step size numerical method in parallel with the co-simulation [131]. The purpose is to piggy back in the auxiliary method, the decisions on the step size. The derivatives being integrated in each SU have to be either provided, or estimated.
- Conservation Laws: The local error is estimated based on the deviation from a known conservation law. Extra domain knowledge about the coupling between SUs is required. For example, if the couplings form power bonds [208], then energy should be conserved across a co-simulation step. In practice there is always an error due to the usual factors. The magnitude of the energy residual at a start and at end of a co-simulation step serves as an estimate of the local error. This technique has been implemented and studied in [225]. It has the advantage that it may not require rollback functionalities.
- Embedded Solver Method: If the individual SUs support adaptive step size, then the decisions made internally can be made public to help the orchestrator decide on the communication step size. To the best of our knowledge, there is no orchestrator proposed that performs this, but the FMI Standard allows SUs to reject too large communication step sizes [38][52].

After the error is deemed too large by one of the above methods, the correction can be applied pessimistically (rolling back and repeating the same step) or optimistically (adapt the next step). To mitigate the overhead of a pessimistic approach, the corrections may be applied only to sensitive SUs, as carried out in [270].

#### Compositional Stability

In the previous section we have presented conditions in which an orchestration engine can reduce the communication step size to an arbitrarily small value in order to meet arbitrary accuracy. Theoretically, this is useful as it tells the orchestrator that by reducing the local error, it also reduces the global error. In practice, the communication step size cannot be reduced to an arbitrarily small value without facing performance and roundoff error problems. Performance because, for smaller communication step sizes, it takes more steps to compute a behavior trace over a given interval of time. Round-off accuracy because in a digital computer, real numbers can only be represented approximately. Computations involving very small real numbers incur a non-negligible round-off error. So that means that in practice convergence does not imply that arbitrary accuracy can be achieved. A better question is to analyze what happens to the global error, as the co-simulation trace is computed with a non-null communication step size H.

Suppose that the analytical solution to the coupled model induced by the co-simulation scenario eventually goes to zero. This is the case for the coupled multi-body system of fig. 5, described in eq. (17), provided that at least one of the constants  $d_1$  or  $d_2$  is positive non-zero. Intuitively, this means that the system will lose energy over time, until it eventually comes to rest.

Let  $x_1(t)$  denote the analytical solution of the position the mass  $m_1$  in the system, and let  $\tilde{x_1}(t)$ 

be the solution computed by a co-SU. Then  $e_{x_i}(t) = ||x_1(t) - \tilde{x_1}(t)||$  denotes the global error at time t made by the co-SU. If  $\lim_{t\to\infty} x_1(t) = 0$ , then  $\lim_{t\to\infty} e_{x_i}(t) = \tilde{x_1}(t)$ .

If the co-SU is convergent, then for an arbitrarily small  $H \to 0$ ,  $\lim_{t\to\infty} e_{x_i}(t) \to 0$  will be arbitrarily small too. Since in practice we cannot take arbitrarily small H, we want to know whether there is some non-zero H such that  $\lim_{t\to\infty} \tilde{x_1}(t) = 0$ , thus driving  $e_{x_i}(t)$  to zero as well. If that is the case, then it means that, assuming the system will eventually come to rest, the co-SU will too. This property is called numerical stability.

Contrarily to convergence, numerical stability is a property that depends on the characteristics of the system being co-simulated. Numerical stability is always studied assuming that the system being co-simulated is stable. It makes no sense to show that the co-simulation trace will grow unbounded provided that the system does too. It is a comparison of two infinities. One of the ways numerical stability in co-simulation can be studied is by calculating the spectral radius of the error in the co-SU, written as an autonomous linear discrete system [56].

To give an example, recall that the coupled model induced by the co-simulation scenario described in eq. (24) can be written as:

$$\begin{bmatrix} \dot{x}_1 \\ \dot{v}_1 \end{bmatrix} = \underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -\frac{c_1}{m_1} & -\frac{d_1}{m_1} \end{bmatrix}}_{A_1} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ v_1 \end{bmatrix} + \underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ \frac{1}{m_1} \end{bmatrix}}_{B_1} u_1$$

$$y_1 = \underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}}_{C_1} \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ v_1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$C_1$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} \dot{x}_2 \\ \dot{v}_2 \end{bmatrix} = \underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -\frac{c_2 + c_c}{m_2} & -\frac{d_c}{m_2} \end{bmatrix}}_{A_2} \begin{bmatrix} x_2 \\ v_2 \end{bmatrix} + \underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ \frac{c_c}{m_2} & \frac{d_c}{m_2} \end{bmatrix}}_{B_2} u_2$$

$$y_2 = \underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} c_c & d_c \end{bmatrix}}_{C_2} \begin{bmatrix} x_2 \\ v_2 \end{bmatrix} + \underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} -c_c & -d_c \end{bmatrix}}_{D_2} u_2$$

$$U_2 = \underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} c_c & d_c \end{bmatrix}}_{C_2} \begin{bmatrix} x_2 \\ v_2 \end{bmatrix} + \underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} -c_c & -d_c \end{bmatrix}}_{D_2} u_2$$

with the coupling conditions  $u_1 = y_2$  and  $u_2 = y_1$ .

In order to write the co-simulation model as an autonomous linear discrete system, we have to write what happens at a single co-simulation step  $t \in [nH, (n+1)H]$  when executed by the orchestrator presented in algorithm 3. Since the purpose is to analyze the stability of a co-SU, and not the stability of each of the SUs in the co-simulation, it is common to assume that the SUs compute the analytical trace of the system. This enables the study of the stability properties of the co-SU, starting from stable SUs.

From time  $t \in [nH, (n+1)H]$ , SU  $S_1$  is computing the behavior trace of the following Initial Value Problem Ordinary Differential Equation (IVP-ODE):

$$\begin{bmatrix} \dot{x}_1(t) \\ \dot{v}_1(t) \end{bmatrix} = A_1 \begin{bmatrix} x_1(t) \\ v_1(t) \end{bmatrix} + B_1 u_1(nH)$$
(41)

with initial conditions  $\begin{bmatrix} x_1(nH) & v_1(nH) \end{bmatrix}^T$  given from the previous co-simulation step. The term  $u_1(nH)$  denotes the fact that we are assuming a constant extrapolation of the input in the interval  $t \in [nH, (n+1)H]$ .

eq. (41) is linear and time invariant, so the value of  $\begin{bmatrix} x_1((n+1)H) \\ v_1((n+1)H) \end{bmatrix}$  can be given analytically

$$\begin{bmatrix} x_1((n+1)H) \\ v_1((n+1)H) \end{bmatrix} = e^{A_1H} \begin{bmatrix} x_1(nH) \\ v_1(nH) \end{bmatrix} + \left( \int_{nH}^{(n+1)H} e^{A_1((n+1)H-\tau)} d\tau \right) B_1 u_1(nH)$$
(42)

or, replacing the integration variable with  $s = \tau - nH$ ,

$$\begin{bmatrix} x_1((n+1)H) \\ v_1((n+1)H) \end{bmatrix} = e^{A_1H} \begin{bmatrix} x_1(nH) \\ v_1(nH) \end{bmatrix} + \underbrace{\left( \int_0^H e^{A_1(H-s)} ds \right)}_{K_1} B_1 u_1(nH)$$
(43)

where  $e^X = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{k!} X^k$  is the matrix exponential.

Rewriting eq. (43) as a discrete time system gives us the computation performed by SU  $S_1$  in a single co-simulation step, that is, the state transition function  $\delta_1$ :

$$\begin{bmatrix} x_1^{(n+1)} \\ v_1^{(n+1)} \end{bmatrix} = e^{A_1 H} \begin{bmatrix} x_1^{(n)} \\ v_1^{(n)} \end{bmatrix} + K_1 B_1 u_1^{(n)}$$
(44)

where  $z^{(n)} = z(nH)$ .

At the end of the co-simulation step (t = (n+1)H) the output of the first SU, that is, its output function  $\lambda_1$ , is given by plugging in eq. (44) to the output  $y_1$  in eq. (40):

$$y_1^{(n+1)} = C_1 e^{A_1 H} \begin{bmatrix} x_1^{(n)} \\ v_1^{(n)} \end{bmatrix} + C_1 K_1 B_1 u_1^{(n)}$$
(45)

Repeating the same procedure for the second SU, yields the state transition  $\delta_2$  and output functions  $\lambda_2$ :

$$\begin{bmatrix} x_2^{(n+1)} \\ v_2^{(n+1)} \end{bmatrix} = e^{A_2 H} \begin{bmatrix} x_2^{(n)} \\ v_2^{(n)} \end{bmatrix} + K_2 B_2 u_2^{(n)} 
y_2^{(n+1)} = C_2 e^{A_2 H} \begin{bmatrix} x_2^{(n)} \\ v_2^{(n)} \end{bmatrix} + (C_2 K_2 B_2 + D_2) u_2^{(n)}$$
(46)

with  $K_2 = \int_0^H e^{A_2(H-u)} du$ . Since the coupling conditions are  $u_1 = y_2$  and  $u_2 = y_1$ , we can combine Equations 46, 45, and 41 into a single discrete time system:

$$\begin{bmatrix}
\begin{bmatrix} x_1^{(n+1)} \\ v_1^{(n+1)} \\ v_1^{(n+1)} \\ y_1^{(n+1)} \\ x_2^{(n+1)} \\ v_2^{(n+1)} \\ y_2^{(n+1)} \end{bmatrix} = \underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} e^{A_1 H} & \bar{0} & \bar{0} & K_1 B_1 \\ C_1 e^{A_1 H} & \bar{0} & \bar{0} & C_1 K_1 B_1 \\ \bar{0} & K_2 B_2 & e^{A_2 H} & \bar{0} \\ \bar{0} & C_2 K_2 B_2 + D_2 & C_2 e^{A_2 H} & \bar{0} \end{bmatrix}}_{A} \begin{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x_1^{(n)} \\ v_1^{(n)} \\ v_1^{(n)} \\ y_1^{(n)} \\ x_2^{(n)} \\ v_2^{(n)} \\ y_2^{(n)} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$(47)$$

The above system is stable if the behavior traces remain bounded (e.g., by going to zero) as  $n \to \infty$ . This can be checked by observing whether the spectral radius  $\rho(A) < 1$ . For parameters  $m_1 = m_2 = c_1 = c_2 = d_1 = c_c = d_c = 1, d_2 = 2$ , a communication step size of H = 0.001,  $\rho(A) = 0.9992$ , which means that the co-SU is stable. If the damping constant were  $d_c = 6.0E6$ , then the co-SU would be unstable ( $\rho(A) \approx 76.43$ ). A stable co-simulation is shown in fig. 10.

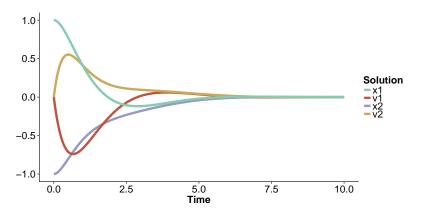


Figure 10: Behavior trace of co-simulator described in eq. (47). Parameters are:  $m_1 = m_2 = c_1 = c_2 = d_1 = c_c = d_c = 1, d_2 = 2, H = 0.001$ .

Different coupling methods, and different approximation functions yield different stability properties. See [55][58][56] for the stability analysis of multiple coupling approaches and approximating functions. Stability of various co-SUs has been also studied in [153][236][140][118][10]. The rules of thumb drawn from these papers can be summarized as: (1) Co-simulators that employ fixed point iteration techniques typically have better stability properties; (2) Gauss-Seidel coupling approach has slightly better stability properties when the order in which the SUs compute is appropriate (e.g., the SU with the highest mass should be computed first [10]).

The main problem is that in co-simulation applied to industrial problems, the solvers and models may be coupled in a black box to protect IP, so there is little knowledge about the kind of solver and model being used and its stability properties. The best is then to always use iterative techniques that have been shown to have better stability properties. However, these techniques require rollback functionalities which can be difficult to support for certain SUs. Even if those functionalities are available, the cost of computing a co-simulation trace can be prohibitively high when compared with non-iterative approaches. This creates a paradox where industrial co-SUs should make use of iterative techniques but the performance toll may be too high.

## Compositional Continuity

If a SU is a mock-up of a CT system, then it is reasonable to expect that its inputs are also continuous. As discussed in [225][55], the careless use of input extrapolations (e.g., constant extrapolation) may violate this assumption. Consider the point of view of a SU  $S_i$  in co-simulation. Throughout a co-simulation step  $t \in [nH, (n+1)H]$  the input  $\phi_{u_i}(t, u_i(nH)) = u_i(nH)$  is kept constant. At the next co-simulation step  $t \in [(n+1)H, (n+2)H]$ , the input  $\phi_{u_i}(t, u_i((n+1)H)) = u_i((n+1)H)$  may change radically if  $u_i((n+1)H)$  is too far away from  $u_i(nH)$ .

Any sudden change in the input to a CT SU may wreak havoc in the performance of its simulator, causing it to reduce inappropriately the internal micro step size, to reinitialize the solver [67], to discard useful information about the past (in multi-step solvers [8][9]), and/or produce inaccurate values in its input extrapolation [206]. Furthermore, a discontinuity may be propagated to other SUs, aggravating the problem.

Most numerical methods assume that the input is a discretized version of a continuous trace. That means that, when a discontinuity occurs, SU  $S_i$  cannot distinguish it from a very steep change in the continuous trace. The way traditional solvers deal with this behavior is to reduce the micro step size  $h_i$  until the change is not so steep. This works with a continuous signal with a steep change, but does not work with a discontinuity: even if the micro-step size  $h_i$  is reduced, the difference between  $\lim_{t\to((n+1)H)^-} \phi_{u_i}(t,u_i(nH)) = u_i(nH)$  and  $\lim_{t\to((n+1)H)^+} \phi_{u_i}(t,u_i((n+1)H)) = u_i((n+1)H)$  is still the same, as it depends on the communication step size H and not on the micro step size  $h_i$ . The solver will reduce the micro step size until a minimum is reached, at which point it gives up and finally advantages the micro step [67].

Most of the times this gives acceptable results but has a huge performance toll: when the solver is repeatedly retrying a small micro-step size, it does not advance the simulated time. This means that a huge computational effort goes to waste until the solver finally gives up [66].

We defer the discussion of the correct ways to deal with discontinuities to co-simulation scenario where discontinuities are welcome, section 5. In continuous co-simulation scenarios, discontinuities should not occur.

A solution to avoid discontinuities in the input approximations is to use the extrapolated interpolation methods [55][82]. These methods ensure at least that  $\lim_{t\to((n+1)H)^-} \phi_{u_i}(t, u_i(nH)) = \lim_{t\to((n+1)H)^+} \phi_{u_i}(t, u_i((n+1)H))$ .

To give an example, we derive one possible linear extrapolated interpolation method for  $\phi_{u_i}$  over the interval  $t \in [nH, (n+1)H]$ . Since  $\phi_{u_i}$  is linear, then  $\phi_{u_i}(t, u_i(nH), u_i((n-1)H)) = b + a(t-nH)$ , for some constants a, b. Let  $\bar{u}_i(nH) = \phi_{u_i}(nH, u_i((n-1)H), u_i((n-2)H))$ . To avoid discontinuities, we require that  $\phi_{u_i}(nH, u_i(nH), u_i((n-1)H)) = \bar{u}_i(nH)$ . And we want that  $\phi_{u_i}((n+1)H, u_i(nH), u_i((n-1)H)) = u_i(nH)$ .

So putting these constraints together gives

$$\phi_{u_{i}}(t, u_{i}(nH), u_{i}((n-1)H)) = b + a(t - nH)$$

$$\bar{u}_{i}(nH) = \phi_{u_{i}}(nH, u_{i}((n-1)H), u_{i}((n-2)H))$$

$$\phi_{u_{i}}(nH, u_{i}(nH), u_{i}((n-1)H)) = \bar{u}_{i}(nH)$$

$$\phi_{u_{i}}((n+1)H, u_{i}(nH), u_{i}((n-1)H)) = u_{i}(nH)$$

$$(48)$$

Solving this system for  $\phi_{u_i}(t, u_i(nH), u_i((n-1)H))$  gives:

$$\phi_{u_i}(t, u_i(nH), u_i((n-1)H)) = u_i((n-1)H) + \frac{u_i(nH) - u_i((n-1)H)}{H}(t - nH)$$
(49)

#### Real-time Constraints, Noise, and Delay

As introduced in section 2, the major challenge in real-time simulation is to ensure that a SU is fast-enough to satisfy the timing constraint  $t = \alpha \tau$ . In real-time co-simulation, this challenge gets aggravated due to the presence of multiple SUs, with different capabilities [241], and whose

internal workings are unknown. Furthermore, real-time co-simulation is often used when at least one of the SUs is a physical entity. This means that measurements may carry noise, and the extrapolation functions used in the other SUs have to be properly protected from that noise (e.g., using statistical techniques such as Kalman filtering [139][242]). Finally, the quality of the network is important, as the real-time SUs needs to receive their inputs in a timely manner. To mitigate this, the orchestration algorithm has to compensate for any delays in the receiving of data, and provide inputs to the real-time SU [240].

## 5 Hybrid Co-simulation Approach

Sections 3 and 4 described the essential characteristics and assumptions of simulation units (SUs) for each kind of co-simulation approach. When compared to a CT SU, whose state evolves continuously in time and whose output may have to obey to physical laws of continuity, a DE SU state can assume multiple values at the same time (transiency) and its output is discontinuous. For an orchestrator, a CT SU has some flexibility (safe for algebraic loops and complex coupling conditions) in deciding the parameters (e.g., step size or tolerance) of the co-simulation. In contrast, a DE SU has to get inputs and produce outputs at the precise time an event is supposed to occur, and there is no Lipschitz continuity conditions to help predict how a delay in the output of the DE SU can affect the overall co-simulation trace.

For example, in the SU of the mass-spring-damper system, eq. (22), with a constant extrapolation function, and running under the orchestrator in algorithm 3, the change in the input can only affect the output after at least H units of time. For continuous time solvers in general, as can be seen for the explicit solver in eq. (12), a delayed response to the inputs is normal.

These differences are at the heart of many challenges in hybrid co-simulation scenarios.

## 5.1 Hybrid Co-simulation Scenarios

We do not give a formal definition of a hybrid co-simulation scenarios because that is related to finding an appropriate standard for hybrid co-simulation, which is a non trivial challenge (see section 5.2) [53].

Instead, we define it broadly as mixing the characteristics and assumptions of both kinds of SUs. These scenarios, together with an adequate orchestrator, can be used as mock-ups of hybrid systems [65][175][6][62]. A thermostat regulating the temperature in a room is a classical example [174]. The Continuous Time (CT) constituent system represents the temperature dynamics of the room, accounting for a source of heat (radiator). The Discrete Event (DE) part is a controller that turns on/off the radiator depending on the temperature.

The SU  $S_1$  simulates the following dynamics:

$$\dot{x} = -\alpha (x - 30q); \qquad x(0) = x_0$$
 (50)

where x is the output temperature in the room,  $\alpha > 0$  denotes how fast the room can be heated (or cooled) down, and  $q \in \{0, 1\}$  is the control input that turns on/off the radiator. The SU  $S_2$  simulates the statemachine shown in fig. 11, where one can think of the input event tooHot as happening when  $x(t) \geq 21$  and tooCold when  $x(t) \leq 19$ . The output events off and on will assign the appropriate value to the input q of  $S_1$ . Therefore, the temperature x(t) is kept within a comfort region.

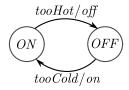


Figure 11: Statemachine model of the controller constituent system.

Clearly, the two SUs cannot just be coupled together via input to output assignments. Any orchestrator for this co-simulation scenario has to reconcile the different assumptions about the inputs and output of each SU.

- The CT SU expects a continuous input, whereas the output of the DE SU is an event signal.
- The output of the CT SU is a continuous signal, whereas the DE SUs expects an event signal as input.

The coupling of CT and DE black box SUs has been studied in the state of the art. In essence, two approaches are known, both based on adapting (or wrapping) the behavior of the SU:

Hybrid DE – adapt every CT SU as a DE SU, and use a DE based orchestrator;

Hybrid CT – wrap every DE SU to become a CT SU and use a CT based orchestrator.

According to the formalization that we have proposed for CT and DE SUs, the *Hybrid DE* approach, applied to the thermostat example may involve: adapting  $S_1$  as a DE SU,  $S'_1$ , with a time advance that matches the size of the co-simulation step; and keeping track of the output of  $S_1$  in order to produce an output event whenever it crosses the thresholds. Conversely, any output event from  $S_2$  has to be converted into a continuous signal for the input q(t) of  $S_1$ . Other examples of *Hybrid DE* are described in [265][220][203][205][148][275][40][91][18][279][282][41][61][60][150][196][157].

The Hybrid CT, in our example, requires the adaptation of the DE  $S_2$  as a CT SU that takes as input the temperature continuous signal, and internally reacts to an event caused by the crossing of the threshold. The output event of  $S_2$  can be converted into a continuous signal q(t). Examples of the Hybrid CT include [106][219][162][76][246][90][253].

Regardless of the approach taken, the properties of the constituent systems have to be retained: the fact that an otherwise discontinuous signal becomes continuous as a result of a linear or higher order extrapolation may not respect the properties of the coupled system. Knowledge of the domain and the SUs is paramount to retain aforementioned properties.

A third option, compared to only using Hybrid CT or Hybrid DE, is to have different mechanisms of orchestrating the SUs depending on the semantic domain. For instance, in the actor modeling language Ptolemy II [218], an actor has many similarities to a SU. Instead of using either Hybrid CT or Hybrid DE, a so called *Director* block is used for a particular set of connected actors. In this context, the notion of superdense time is fundamental, as discussed in [53] and [74].

In the section below, different issues that arise in hybrid co-simulation will be described. These should be read in the light of hierarchical hybrid co-simulation scenarios, where compositionality is important.

## 5.2 Challenges

### Semantic Adaptation and Model Composition

While a generic wrapper based on the underlying model of computation of the SU can be used, as done in [218][73], the realization of any of the approaches  $Hybrid\ DE$  or  $Hybrid\ CT$  depends on the concrete co-simulation scenario and the features of the SUs [46][192], as shown with the thermostat example. There is simply no best choice of wrappers for all scenarios. Even at the technical level, the manner in which the events or signals are sent to (or obtained from) the SU may need to be adapted [253]. To be concrete, the SU  $S_2$  can assume that all events are communicated by encoding them in a single string signal, as opposed to having a different signal signal to denote different events. To account for this variability, the most common adaptations can be captured in a configuration language, as was done in [182][76], or in a specialization of a model of computation, as done in [157][190][210]. These approaches require that a person with the domain knowledge describes how the SUs can be adapted.

Our choice of wrapper for the  $Hybrid\ DE$  approach is meant to highlight another problem with the adaptations of SUs: the wrapper incorporates information that will ultimately have to be encoded in the software controller. As such, we argue that the need for sophisticated semantic adaptations should be smaller in later stages of the development of the components so that, for more refined models of the thermostat, the decision about when to turn off the radiator is not made by a wrapper of  $S_1$ .

### Predictive Step Sizes and Event Location

In the *Hybrid DE* approach, the time advance has to be defined (recall eq. (1)). Setting it to whatever co-simulation step size H the orchestrator decides will work, but the adapted SU may produce many absent output events. Better adaptations have been proposed. In the thermostat example,  $S'_1$  can propose a time advance that coincides with the moment that x(t) will leave the comfort region, thereby always being simulated at the relevant times.

Naturally, these approaches rely on information that may expose the IP of SUs. Others try to adaptively guess the right time advance by monitoring other conditions of interest, set over the own dynamics of the adapted SU, the most common approach being the quantization of the output space [283][41][147][148][204].

The capability to predict the time advance is also useful to enhance the performance/accuracy of CT based co-simulation, as shown in [52].

Locating the exact time at which a continuous signal crosses a threshold is a well known problem [44][285][42] and intimately related to guessing the right time advance for predicting the step size [61][105]. To address this, solutions typically require derivative information of the signal that causes the event, and/or the capability to perform rollbacks. In the thermostat example, a co-simulation that shows the output q of the controller changing from 0 to 1 at time  $t_e$  while the temperature of the room x actually crossed the confort zone at  $t_e - k$ , for k > 0, may not be accurate if k is too large. Note that k is a consequence of the decisions made in the orchestrator.

### Discontinuity Identification

Until here, we have based our discussion in the knowledge of what kind of SUs comprise a cosimulation. In a general hierarchical co-simulation, a SU's output may be an event signal coming from a wrapper of a CT SU, or vice-versa. In any case, at runtime, a signal is often represented as a set of time-stamped points. Observing this sequence of points alone does not make it possible to discern a steep change in a continuous signal, from a true discontinuity, that occurs in an event signal [166][53][285][186]. Extra information is currently used: a) a formalization of time which include the notion of absent signal, as proposed in [246][166][53]; or b) an extra signal can be used to discern when a discontinuity occurs, as done in the FMI for Model Exchange [38], even facilitating the location of the exact time of the discontinuity; or c) symbolic information (e.g., Dirac impulses [79]) that characterize a discontinuity can be included, as done in [200][114].

### Discontinuity Handling

Once a discontinuity is located, how it is handled depends on the nature of the SUs and their capabilities. If the SU is a mock-up of a continuous system then, traditionally, discontinuities in the inputs should be handled by reinitializing the SU [67]. This step can incur a too high performance cost, especially with multi-step numerical methods, and [9][8] proposes an improvement for these solvers. Furthermore, a discontinuity can cause other discontinuities, producing a cascade of reinitializations. During this process, which may not finish, care must be taken to ensure that physically meaningful properties such as energy distribution, are respected [188].

### Algebraic Loops, Legitimacy, and Zeno Behavior

Algebraic loops are non-causal dependencies between SUs that can be detected using feedthrough information, as explained in section 4.3. In CT based co-simulation, the solution to algebraic loops can be attained by a fixed point iteration technique, as covered in section 4.3. There is the possibility that the solution to an algebraic loop will fail to converge. The result is that, if left unchecked, the orchestrator would move an infinite number of input and output values between SUs, at the same point in time.

In DE based co-simulation a related property is legitimacy [284], which is roughly the undesirable version of the *transiency* property, explained in section 3. An illegitimate co-simulation scenario will cause the co-simulation orchestrator to move an infinite number of events with the same timestamp between SUs, never advancing time. Distance matrices, used to optimize parallel optimistic approaches, as explained in [103] and used in [110], can be leveraged to detect statically the presence of *some* classes of illegitimacy.

A similar behavior, but more difficult to detect is Zeno behavior. It occurs when there is successively smaller intervals of time between two consecutive events, up to the point that the sum of all these intervals is finite [259]. As shown in [50], a simulator eventually fails to detect the consecutive events. In particular, he advocates that the zeno behavior is a property of the model, whereas the incorrectness is due to a simulation approximation error. However, while illegitimate behaviors are not desired in pure DE co-simulation, Zenoness can be a desired feature in some hybrid co-simulation scenarios (e.g., see [47]). We say in the theoretical sense because, for the purposes of co-simulation, scenarios with Zenoness still have to be recognized and appropriate measures, such as regularization [137], have to be taken.

## Stability under X

If a hybrid co-simulation represents a hybrid or switched system [259], then it is possible that a particular sequence of events causes the system to become unstable, even if all the individual continuous modes of operation are stable [138, Example 1.1]. New analyses are required to identify

whether the CT SUs can yield unstable trajectories as a result of: 1. noisy inputs; 2. data quantization; 3. change of co-simulation orchestration [113]; 4. the events of wrapped DE SUs [115]; and, 5. delayed exchange of values.

### Theory of DE Approximated States

In a pure DE based co-simulation, if round-off errors are neglected, the computed trajectories are essentially exact. To the best of our knowledge, only [284] addresses theoretically how the error in a discrete event system can be propagated. In CT based co-simulation however, error is an accepted and well studied and techniques exist to control it.

In Hybrid co-simulation, there is a need for analysis techniques that provide bounds on the error propagation in the DE SUs, when these are coupled to sources of error.

In addition, based on these analyzes, it should be possible for a DE SU to recognize that its error has exceeded a given tolerance, and measures should be taken to reduce that error. Having these techniques in place allows a hybrid co-simulation orchestrator to take appropriate measures (e.g., adapt the communication step size, etc...) the keep the error bounded in every SU.

### Standards for Hybrid Co-simulation

While for CT co-simulation there is the Functional Mockup Interface (FMI) standard [38], and for DE co-simulation there is the High Level Architecture (HLA) [2] standard, as of the time of writing, both standards have limitations for hybrid co-simulation. References [246][39][106][74] use/propose extensions to the FMI standard and [17] proposes techniques to perform CT simulation conforming to HLA. Recognizing that hybrid co-simulation is far from well studied, [53] proposes a set of idealized test cases that any hybrid co-SU, and underlying standard, should pass. In particular, it is important to have correct handling and representation of time, to achieve a sound approach for simultaneity.

Finally, even with a standardized interface, SUs have different capabilities: a fact that makes coding an optimal orchestration algorithm difficult. A possible approach to deal with this heterogeneity, proposed in [112], is to assume that all SUs implement the same set of features, code the orchestration algorithm for those features, and delegate to wrappers the responsibility of leveraging extra features (or mitigating the lack of). In the section below, these features are classified.

# 6 Classification and Applications

Having described the multiple facets of co-simulation, this section summarizes our classification and methodology, and applies it to a typical use case.

### 6.1 Methodology

To find an initial set of papers related to co-simulation, we used Google Scholar with the keywords "co-simulation", "cosimulation", "coupled simulation", and collected the first 10 pages of papers. Every paper was then filtered by the abstract, read in detail, and its references collected. To guide our reading to the most influential papers, we gave higher priority to most cited (from the papers that we have collected).

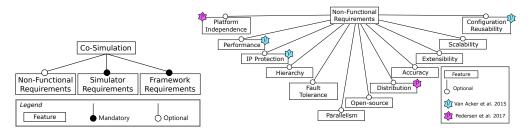


Figure 12: Top-level.

Figure 13: Non-Functional Requirements.

We read approximately 30 papers to create the initial version of the taxonomy. Then, as we read new papers, we constantly revised the taxonomy and classified them.

After a while, new references did not cause revisions to the taxonomy, which prompted us to classify the collected papers in a more systematic fashion: all the papers that we collected from 2011 (inclusive) up to, and including, 2016 were classified. Two main reasons justify the last 5 years interval: limited time; and most of the papers refer to, and are based on, prior work. As a consequence, the classification would be very similar for many of the related references prior to 2011.

From the papers classified, those that report case studies where noted to create fig. 1. In total, 84 papers were read and classified.

## 6.2 Taxonomy

The taxonomy is represented as a feature model [141] structured in three main categories, shown in fig. 12:

**Non-Functional Requirements (NFRs):** Groups concerns (e.g., performance, accuracy, and IP Protection) that the reference addresses.

Simulation unit (SU) Requirements (SRs): Features required/assumed from the SUs by the orchestrator described in the paper. Examples: Information exposed, causality, local/remote availability, or rollback support.

**Framework Requirements (FRs):** Features provided by the orchestrator. Examples: dynamic structure, adaptive communication step size, or strong coupling support.

Each main group is detailed in figs. 13 to 15. Abstract features denote concepts that can be easily detailed down but we chose not to, for the sake of brevity. Mandatory features are required for the activity of co-simulation, while optional are not.

## 6.3 Applications

To demonstrate how the taxonomy is used, we picked three examples from the state of the art: an industrial use case, a co-simulation framework, and a co-simulation standard.

## 6.3.1 An Industrial Application

The case study reported in [212] applies co-simulation as part of the development of a controller for an exhaust gas recirculation water handling system. The purpose of this system is to clean and

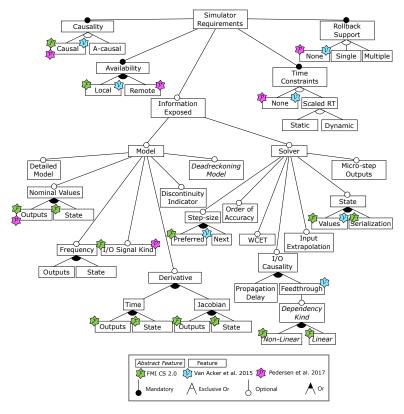


Figure 14: Simulation Unit Requirements and features provided in the FMI Standard for co-simulation, version 2.0.

recirculate exhaust gas to a ship engine intake manifold. The exhaust gas is cleaned by spraying water into it, and allowing the mixture to cool down and deposit in a receiving tank. Then, the (dirty) water is pumped to a water treatment center (externally developed) to be purified and reused.

The system is a representative example because: it includes parts that are developed by other departments (e.g., the ship engine) and external suppliers (e.g., the water treatment system); there are both continuous and discrete event dynamics (e.g., the control system is comprised of a state machine and a PI-Controller); and, quoting the authors, "to improve the control strategy of the WHS, a higher-fidelity model [of the systems interacting with the controller] should be used." [212, Section 3.4].

In fact, thanks to the FMI Standard, its support by MATLAB/Simulink®, and to the INTO-CPS co-simulation framework, the authors were able to combine the behavior of higher fidelity models, with the behavior of the controller under development, simulated by an in-house C++ software application framework.

Through co-simulation, it was possible to reproduce and correct an issue that was previously encountered only during a (costly) Hardware-in-the-loop simulation with a physical engine test

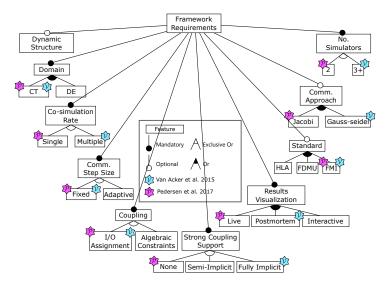


Figure 15: Framework Requirements.

bench available at the MDT research center in Copenhagen.

This work is classified as highlighted in figs. 13 to 15.

### 6.3.2 A Framework

We next consider the work of [257], where an FMI based multi-rate orchestration algorithm is generated from a description of the co-simulation scenario. In the paper, the description language introduced can be reused in a tool-agnostic manner. The orchestration code generator analyzes the co-simulation scenario, and: a) identifies algebraic loops using I/O feedthrough information; b) separates the fast moving SUs from the slow moving ones, using the preferred step size information, and provides interpolation to the fast ones (multi-rate); and c) finds the largest communication step size that divides all step sizes suggested by SUs and uses it throughout the whole co-simulation. The algebraic loops are solved via successive substitution of inputs, storing and restoring the state of the SUs.

Based on these facts, [257] is classified as highlighted in figs. 13 to 15.

## 6.3.3 A Standard

The FMI standard for co-simulation, version 2.0 [97], can also be classified according to the assumptions it makes about the participating SUs. This is highlighted in fig. 14.

### 6.4 The State of the Art

The remaining state of the art is classified in Figs. 16–19. The raw data is available online<sup>12</sup>. The apparent lack of papers in the interval 2006-2009 is a consequence of our methodology (recall

 $<sup>^{12} \</sup>verb|http://msdl.cs.mcgill.ca/people/claudio/pub/Gomes2016bClassificationRawData/raw_data.zip|$ 

section 6.1).

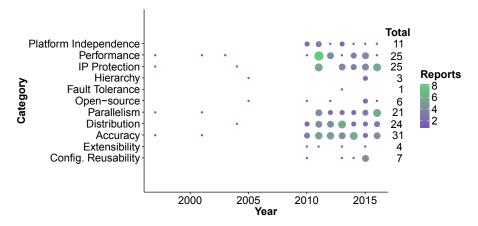


Figure 16: Classification with respect to non-functional requirements.

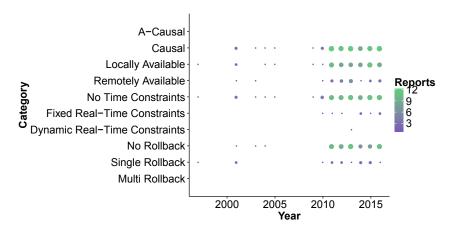


Figure 17: Classification with respect to SU requirements: execution capabilities.

## 6.5 Discussion

Analyzing fig. 16, Accuracy is the most observed NFR, with 31 reports, followed by IP protection and Performance. The least observed NFRs are Fault tolerance, Hierarchy and Extensibility. Fault tolerance is especially important for long running co-simulations. One of the industrial partners of the INTO-CPS project has running co-simulations that takes a minimum of two weeks to complete. We argue that Extensibility (the ability to easily accommodate new features) should be given more importance: if an heterogeneous set of SUs participate in the same co-simulation scenario, the combination of capabilities provided (see fig. 14) can be huge. Thus, the orchestrator can either

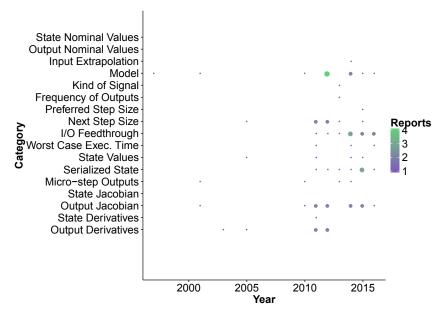


Figure 18: Classification with respect to SU requirements: information exposed.

assume a common homogeneous set of capabilities, which is the most common approach, or can leverage the capabilities provided by each one. In any case, extensibility and hierarchy are crucial to address, and implement, new semantic adaptations.

As fig. 18 suggests, we could not find approaches that make use of the nominal values of state and output variables, even though these are capabilities supported in the FMI Standard, and are useful to detect invalid co-simulations. A-causal approaches are important for modularity, as explained in section 4.3, but these are scarce too.

As for the framework requirements, in fig. 19, the least observed features are dynamic structure co-simulation, interactive visualization, multi-rate, algebraic coupling, and partial/full strong coupling support. This can be explained by the fact that these features depend upon the capabilities of the SUs, which may not be mature.

Figs. 16 – 19 do not tell the full story because they isolate each feature. Feature interaction is a common phenomenon, and among many possible interactions, we highlight the accuracy concern, domain of the co-simulation, number of SUs supported, and IP protection. As can be seen from fig. 21, there is only one approach [157] that is both CT and DE based, up to any number of SUs. Accommodating the different CT and DE domains means that the approach assumes that the SUs can behave both as a CT and as a DE SU.

The concern with IP protection is evident in fig. 16 but the number of DE and CT based approaches that provide some support for it is small, as shown in fig. 20. Similarly, as fig. 22 suggests, accuracy does not show up a lot in the DE and CT approaches, for more than two SUs. Accuracy is particularly important in interactions between DE and CT SUs.

In general, from the observed classification, there is a lack of research into approaches that are both DE and CT based, and that leverage the extra features from the SUs.

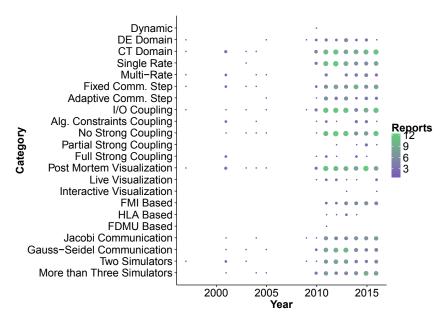


Figure 19: Classification with respect to framework requirements.

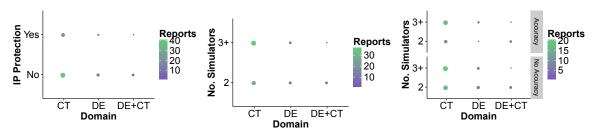


Figure 20: Formalisms vs IP Protection.

Figure 21: Formalisms vs SUs.

Figure 22: Accuracy vs Formalisms vs SUs.

# 7 Concluding Remarks

In this overview article, we show that there are many interesting challenges to be explored in cosimulation, which will play a key role in enabling the virtual development of complex heterogeneous systems in the decades to come. The early success can be attributed to a large number of reported applications. However, the large majority of these applications represent *ad-hoc* couplings between two simulators of two different domains (e.g., a network simulator with a power grid one, or a HVAC simulator with a building envelop one)<sup>13</sup>. As systems become increasingly complex, the demand for co-simulation scenarios that are large, hierarchical, heterogeneous, accurate, IP protected, and so on, will increase.

This survey covers the main challenges in enabling co-simulation. To tackle such a broad topic,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup>We did not consider the (potentially many) unreported applications of co-simulation.

we have covered two main domains—continuous-time- and discrete-event-based co-simulation—separately and then discussed the challenges that arise when the two domains are combined. A taxonomy is proposed and a classification of the works related to co-simulation in the last five years is carried out using that taxonomy.

From the challenges we highlight: semantic adaptation, modular coupling, stability and accuracy, and finding a standard for hybrid co-simulation. For early system analysis, the adaptations required to combine simulators from different formalisms, even conforming to the same standard, are very difficult to generalize to any co-simulation scenario.

One of the main conclusions of the classification is that there is lack of research into modular, stable, and accurate coupling of simulators in dynamic structure scenarios. This is where acausal approaches for co-simulation can play a key role. The use of bi-directional effort/flow ports can be a solution inspired by Bond-graphs [208], and there is some work already in this direction [225].

Finally, this document is an attempt to summarize, bridge, and enhance the future research in co-simulation, wherever it may lead us to.

## Acknowledgment

The authors wish to thank Yentl Van Tendeloo, for the in depth review of DE based co-simulation, Kenneth Lausdahl for providing valuable input and discussions throughout the making of this survey, and TWT GmbH for the valuable input on everyday challenges faced by a co-simulation master. This research was partially supported by Flanders Make vzw, the strategic research centre for the manufacturing industry, and a PhD fellowship grant from the Agency for Innovation by Science and Technology in Flanders (IWT). In addition, the work presented here is partially supported by the INTO-CPS project funded by the European Commission's Horizon 2020 programme under grant agreement number 664047. This work is also financially supported by the Swedish Foundation for Strategic Research (project FFL15-0032).

## References

- [1] Modelica A Unified Object-Oriented Language for Physical Systems Modeling, 2007. URL https://www.modelica.org/documents/ModelicaSpec30.pdf.
- [2] IEEE Standard for Modeling and Simulation (M&S) High Level Architecture (HLA) Federate Interface Specification, 2010. URL https://standards.ieee.org/findstds/standard/ 1516-2010.html.
- [3] An-jelo Gian C. Abad, Lady Mari Faeda G. Guerrero, Jasper Kendall M. Ignacio, Dianne C Magtibay, Mark Angelo C Purio, and Evelyn Q Raguindin. A simulation of a power surge monitoring and suppression system using LabVIEW and multisim co-simulation tool. In 2015 International Conference on Humanoid, Nanotechnology, Information Technology, Communication and Control, Environment and Management (HNICEM), pages 1–3. IEEE, dec 2015. ISBN 978-1-5090-0360-0. doi: 10.1109/HNICEM.2015.7393204.
- [4] Andreas Abel, Torsten Blochwitz, Alexander Eichberger, Peter Hamann, and Udo Rein. Functional mock-up interface in mechatronic gearshift simulation for commercial vehicles. In 9th International Modelica Conference, 2012.

- [5] Ahmad T. Al-Hammouri. A comprehensive co-simulation platform for cyber-physical systems. Computer Communications, 36(1):8–19, dec 2012. doi: 10.1016/j.comcom.2012.01.003.
- [6] R. Alur, C. Courcoubetis, N. Halbwachs, T. A. Henzinger, P. H. Ho, X. Nicollin, A. Olivero, J. Sifakis, and S. Yovine. The algorithmic analysis of hybrid systems. *Theoretical Computer Science*, 138(1):3–34, feb 1995. ISSN 03043975. doi: 10.1016/0304-3975(94)00202-T.
- [7] Andrés A. Alvarez Cabrera, Krijn Woestenenk, and Tetsuo Tomiyama. An architecture model to support cooperative design for mechatronic products: A control design case. *Mechatronics*, 21(3):534–547, apr 2011. ISSN 09574158. doi: 10.1016/j.mechatronics.2011.01.009.
- [8] Christian Andersson. Methods and Tools for Co-Simulation of Dynamic Systems with the Functional Mock-up Interface. PhD thesis, Lund University, 2016.
- [9] Christian Andersson, Claus Führer, and Johan Åkesson. Efficient Predictor for Co-Simulation with Multistep Sub-System Solvers. Technical Report 1, 2016. URL http://lup.lub.lu.se/record/dbaf9c49-b118-4ff9-af2e-e1e3102e5c22.
- [10] Martin Arnold. Stability of Sequential Modular Time Integration Methods for Coupled Multibody System Models. *Journal of Computational and Nonlinear Dynamics*, 5(3):9, may 2010. ISSN 15551423. doi: 10.1115/1.4001389.
- [11] Martin Arnold and Michael Günther. Preconditioned Dynamic Iteration for Coupled Differential-Algebraic Systems. *BIT Numerical Mathematics*, 41(1):1–25, jan 2001. doi: 10.1023/A:1021909032551.
- [12] Martin Arnold, Antonio Carrarini, Andreas Heckmann, and Gerhard Hippmann. Simulation techniques for multidisciplinary problems in vehicle system dynamics. In *Vehicle System Dynamics Supplement* 40, volume 40, pages 17–36, Vienna, Austria, 2003.
- [13] Martin Arnold, Christoph Clauß, and Tom Schierz. Error Analysis and Error Estimates for Co-simulation in FMI for Model Exchange and Co-Simulation v2.0. In Sebastian Schöps, Andreas Bartel, Michael Günther, W. E. Jan ter Maten, and C. Peter Müller, editors, *Progress in Differential-Algebraic Equations*, pages 107−125, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2014. Springer Berlin Heidelberg. ISBN 978-3-662-44926-4. doi: 10.1007/978-3-662-44926-4\\_6.
- [14] Martin Arnold, Stefan Hante, and Markus A Köbis. Error analysis for co-simulation with force-displacement coupling. *PAMM*, 14(1):43–44, dec 2014. ISSN 16177061. doi: 10.1002/pamm.201410014.
- [15] Memduha Aslan, Umut Durak, and Koray Taylan. MOKA: An Object-Oriented Framework for FMI Co-Simulation. 2015.
- [16] Karl Johan Aström and Richard M Murray. Feedback systems: an introduction for scientists and engineers. Princeton university press, 2010. ISBN 1400828732.
- [17] Muhammad Usman Awais, Wolfgang Mueller, Atiyah Elsheikh, Peter Palensky, and Edmund Widl. Using the HLA for Distributed Continuous Simulations. In 8th EUROSIM Congress on Modelling and Simulation, pages 544–549, Cardiff, UK, sep 2013. IEEE. ISBN 978-0-7695-5073-2. doi: 10.1109/EUROSIM.2013.96.

- [18] Muhammad Usman Awais, Peter Palensky, Atiyah Elsheikh, Edmund Widl, and Stifter Matthias. The high level architecture RTI as a master to the functional mock-up interface components. In *International Conference on Computing, Networking and Communications (ICNC)*, pages 315–320, San Diego, USA, jan 2013. IEEE. ISBN 978-1-4673-5288-8. doi: 10.1109/ICCNC.2013.6504102.
- [19] Muhammad Usman Awais, Peter Palensky, Wolfgang Mueller, Edmund Widl, and Atiyah Elsheikh. Distributed hybrid simulation using the HLA and the Functional Mock-up Interface. In IECON 2013 39th Annual Conference of the IEEE Industrial Electronics Society, pages 7564-7569, Vienna, Austria, nov 2013. IEEE. ISBN 978-1-4799-0224-8. doi: 10.1109/IECON. 2013.6700393.
- [20] Fernando J. Barros. Modeling formalisms for dynamic structure systems. ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation, 7(4):501–515, oct 1997. ISSN 10493301. doi: 10. 1145/268403.268423.
- [21] Fernando J Barros. Dynamic structure multiparadigm modeling and simulation. *ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation*, 13(3):259–275, jul 2003. ISSN 10493301. doi: 10.1145/937332.937335.
- [22] Fernando J. Barros. Semantics of dynamic structure event-based systems. In Proceedings of the second international conference on Distributed event-based systems - DEBS '08, DEBS '08, page 245, New York, USA, 2008. ACM Press. ISBN 9781605580906. doi: 10.1145/1385989. 1386020.
- [23] Paul I. Barton and C. C. Pantelides. Modeling of combined discrete/continuous processes. AIChE Journal, 40(6):966–979, jun 1994. ISSN 0001-1541. doi: 10.1002/aic.690400608.
- [24] Davide Basile, Felicita Di Giandomenico, and Stefania Gnesi. A Refinement Approach to Analyse Critical Cyber-Physical Systems. In 1st Workshop on Formal Co-Simulation of Cyber-Physical Systems, Trento, Italy, 2017.
- [25] Jens Bastian, Christoph Clauß, Susann Wolf, and Peter Schneider. Master for Co-Simulation Using FMI. In 8th International Modelica Conference, pages 115–120, Dresden, Germany, jun 2011. doi: 10.3384/ecp11063115.
- [26] Lionel Belmon, Yujung Geng, and Huaqiang He. Virtual Integration for hybrid powertrain development, using FMI and Modelica models. 10th International Modelica Conference, 2014.
- [27] Giovanni Beltrame, Donatella Sciuto, and Cristina Silvano. Multi-Accuracy Power and Performance Transaction-Level Modeling. *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design* of Integrated Circuits and Systems, 26(10):1830–1842, oct 2007. ISSN 0278-0070. doi: 10.1109/TCAD.2007.895790.
- [28] Abir Ben Khaled, Mongi Ben Gaid, Nicolas Pernet, and Daniel Simon. Fast multi-core cosimulation of Cyber-Physical Systems: Application to internal combustion engines. Simulation Modelling Practice and Theory, 47:79–91, sep 2014. ISSN 1569190X. doi: 10.1016/j.simpat. 2014.05.002.

- [29] Abir Ben Khaled, Laurent Duval, Mohamed El Mongi Ben Gaïd, and Daniel Simon. Context-based polynomial extrapolation and slackened synchronization for fast multi-core simulation using FMI. In 10th International Modelica Conference, pages 225–234. Linköping University Electronic Press, 2014.
- [30] Abir Ben Khaled-El Feki, Laurent Duval, Cyril Faure, Daniel Simon, and Mongi Ben Gaid. CHOPtrey: contextual online polynomial extrapolation for enhanced multi-core co-simulation of complex systems. SIMULATION, 93(3), jan 2017. ISSN 0037-5497. doi: 10.1177/0037549716684026.
- [31] M Benedikt, D Watzenig, J Zehetner, and A Hofer. NEPCE-A Nearly Energy Preserving Coupling Element for Weak-coupled Problems and Co-simulation. In IV International Conference on Computational Methods for Coupled Problems in Science and Engineering, Coupled Problems, 2013.
- [32] M. Benedikt, D. Watzenig, J. Zehetner, and A. Hofer. Macro-step-size selection and monitoring of the coupoling error for weak coupled subsystems in the frequency-domain. V International Conference on Computational Methods for Coupled Problems in Science and Engineering, pages 1–12, 2013.
- [33] Martin Benedikt and Anton Hofer. Guidelines for the Application of a Coupling Method for Non-iterative Co-simulation. In 2013 8th EUROSIM Congress on Modelling and Simulation, pages 244–249. IEEE, sep 2013. ISBN 978-0-7695-5073-2. doi: 10.1109/EUROSIM.2013.52.
- [34] Martin Benedikt and Franz Rudolf Holzinger. Automated configuration for non-iterative co-simulation. In 17th International Conference on Thermal, Mechanical and Multi-Physics Simulation and Experiments in Microelectronics and Microsystems (EuroSimE), pages 1–7, Montpellier, apr 2016. IEEE. ISBN 978-1-5090-2106-2. doi: 10.1109/EuroSimE.2016.7463355.
- [35] Albert Benveniste, Benoît Caillaud, and Paul Le Guernic. Compositionality in Dataflow Synchronous Languages: Specification and Distributed Code Generation. *Information and Computation*, 163(1):125–171, nov 2000. ISSN 08905401. doi: 10.1006/inco.2000.9999.
- [36] D. Bian, M. Kuzlu, M. Pipattanasomporn, S. Rahman, and Y. Wu. Real-time co-simulation platform using OPAL-RT and OPNET for analyzing smart grid performance. In 2015 IEEE Power & Energy Society General Meeting, pages 1–5. IEEE, jul 2015. ISBN 978-1-4673-8040-9. doi: 10.1109/PESGM.2015.7286238.
- [37] Torsten Blochwitz, Martin Otter, Martin Arnold, C. Bausch, Christoph Clauss, Hilding Elmqvist, Andreas Junghanns, Jakob Mauss, M. Monteiro, T. Neidhold, Dietmar Neumerkel, Hans Olsson, J.-V. Peetz, and S. Wolf. The Functional Mockup Interface for Tool independent Exchange of Simulation Models. In 8th International Modelica Conference, pages 105–114, Dresden, Germany, jun 2011. Linköping University Electronic Press; Linköpings universitet. doi: 10.3384/ecp11063105.
- [38] Torsten Blockwitz, Martin Otter, Johan Akesson, Martin Arnold, Christoph Clauss, Hilding Elmqvist, Markus Friedrich, Andreas Junghanns, Jakob Mauss, Dietmar Neumerkel, Hans Olsson, and Antoine Viel. Functional Mockup Interface 2.0: The Standard for Tool independent Exchange of Simulation Models. In 9th International Modelica Conference,

- pages 173–184, Munich, Germany, nov 2012. Linköping University Electronic Press. doi: 10.3384/ecp12076173.
- [39] Sergiy Bogomolov, Marius Greitschus, Peter G. Jensen, Kim G. Larsen, Marius Mikučionis, Thomas Strump, and Stavros Tripakis. Co-Simulation of Hybrid Systems with SpaceEx and Uppaal. In 11th International Modelica Conference, pages 159–169, Paris, France, sep 2015. Linköping University Electronic Press. doi: 10.3384/ecp15118159.
- [40] Jean-Sébastien Bolduc and Hans Vangheluwe. Expressing ODE models as DEVS: Quantization approaches. In F. Barros and N. Giambiasi, editors, AI, Simulation and Planning in High Autonomy Systems, pages 163–169, Lisbon, Portugal, 2002.
- [41] Jean-Sébastien Bolduc and Hans Vangheluwe. Mapping ODES to DEVS: Adaptive quantization. In *Summer Computer Simulation Conference*, pages 401–407, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, 2003. Society for Computer Simulation International. ISBN 0094-7474.
- [42] Massimo Bombino and Patrizia Scandurra. A model-driven co-simulation environment for heterogeneous systems. *International Journal on Software Tools for Technology Transfer*, 15 (4):363–374, aug 2013. ISSN 1433-2779. doi: 10.1007/s10009-012-0230-5.
- [43] Spencer Borland. Transforming statechart models to DEVS. PhD thesis, 2003.
- [44] F. Bouchhima, M. Brière, G Nicolescu, M Abid, and E. Aboulhamid. A SystemC/Simulink Co-Simulation Framework for Continuous/Discrete-Events Simulation. In *IEEE International Behavioral Modeling and Simulation Workshop*, pages 1–6. IEEE, sep 2006. ISBN 0-7803-9742-8. doi: 10.1109/BMAS.2006.283461.
- [45] Olivier Bouissou, Alexandre Chapoutot, and Adel Djoudi. Enclosing Temporal Evolution of Dynamical Systems Using Numerical Methods. In NASA Formal Methods, pages 108– 123. 2013. doi: 10.1007/978-3-642-38088-4\_8. URL http://link.springer.com/10.1007/ 978-3-642-38088-4{\_}}8.
- [46] Frédéric Boulanger, Cécile Hardebolle, Christophe Jacquet, and Dominique Marcadet. Semantic Adaptation for Models of Computation. In 11th International Conference on Application of Concurrency to System Design (ACSD), pages 153–162, 2011. ISBN 1550-4808 VO -. doi: 10.1109/ACSD.2011.17.
- [47] M. S. Branicky, V. S. Borkar, and S. K. Mitter. A unified framework for hybrid control: model and optimal control theory. *IEEE Transactions on Automatic Control*, 43(1):31-45, 1998. ISSN 00189286. doi: 10.1109/9.654885. URL http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/ 654885/.
- [48] Jonathan Brembeck, Andreas Pfeiffer, Michael Fleps-Dezasse, Martin Otter, Karl Wernersson, and Hilding Elmqvist. Nonlinear State Estimation with an Extended FMI 2.0 Co-Simulation Interface. In 10th International Modelica Conference, pages 53–62. Linköping University Electronic Press; Linköpings universitet, 2014. doi: 10.3384/ecp1409653.
- [49] T. Brezina, Z. Hadas, and J. Vetiska. Using of Co-simulation ADAMS-SIMULINK for development of mechatronic systems. In 14th International Conference Mechatronika, pages 59–64. IEEE, jun 2011. ISBN 978-80-8075-477-8. doi: 10.1109/MECHATRON.2011.5961080.

- [50] David Broman. Hybrid Simulation Safety: Limbos and Zero Crossings. Technical report, 2017. URL https://arxiv.org/abs/1710.06516.
- [51] David Broman, Edward A. Lee, Stavros Tripakis, and Martin Törngren. Viewpoints, Formalisms, Languages, and Tools for Cyber-Physical Systems. In *Proceedings of the* 6th International Workshop on Multi-Paradigm Modeling, pages 49–54. ACM, 2012. doi: 10.1145/2508443.2508452.
- [52] David Broman, Christopher Brooks, Lev Greenberg, Edward A. Lee, Michael Masin, Stavros Tripakis, and Michael Wetter. Determinate composition of FMUs for co-simulation. In Eleventh ACM International Conference on Embedded Software, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, 2013. IEEE Press Piscataway, NJ, USA. ISBN 978-1-4799-1443-2.
- [53] David Broman, Lev Greenberg, Edward A. Lee, Michael Masin, Stavros Tripakis, and Michael Wetter. Requirements for Hybrid Cosimulation Standards. In 18th International Conference on Hybrid Systems: Computation and Control, HSCC '15, pages 179–188, New York, NY, USA, 2015. ACM. ISBN 978-1-4503-3433-4. doi: 10.1145/2728606.2728629.
- [54] Richard L. Burden and John Douglas Faires. *Numerical Analysis*. Cengage Learning, 9 edition, 2010. ISBN 0538733519.
- [55] Martin Busch. Continuous approximation techniques for co-simulation methods: Analysis of numerical stability and local error. ZAMM Journal of Applied Mathematics and Mechanics, 96(9):1061–1081, sep 2016. ISSN 00442267. doi: 10.1002/zamm.201500196.
- [56] Martin Busch and Bernhard Schweizer. Numerical stability and accuracy of different cosimulation techniques: analytical investigations based on a 2-DOF test model. In 1st Joint International Conference on Multibody System Dynamics, pages 25–27, 2010.
- [57] Martin Busch and Bernhard Schweizer. An explicit approach for controlling the macro-step size of co-simulation methods. In 7th European Nonlinear Dynamics, pages 24–29, Rome, Italy, 2011. ISBN 978-88-906234-2-4.
- [58] Martin Busch and Bernhard Schweizer. Stability of Co-Simulation Methods Using Hermite and Lagrange Approximation Techniques. In *ECCOMAS Thematic Conference on Multibody Dynamics*, pages 1–10, Brussels, Belgium, jul 2011.
- [59] Martin Busch and Bernhard Schweizer. Coupled simulation of multibody and finite element systems: an efficient and robust semi-implicit coupling approach. *Archive of Applied Mechanics*, 82(6):723–741, jun 2012. ISSN 0939-1533. doi: 10.1007/s00419-011-0586-0.
- [60] Benjamin Camus, Christine Bourjot, and Vincent Chevrier. Combining DEVS with multiagent concepts to design and simulate multi-models of complex systems (WIP). In *Symposium on Theory of Modeling & Simulation: DEVS Integrative M&S Symposium*, pages 85–90. Society for Computer Simulation International, 2015. ISBN 978-1-5108-0105-9.
- [61] Benjamin Camus, Virginie Galtier, Mathieu Caujolle, Vincent Chevrier, Julien Vaubourg, Laurent Ciarletta, and Christine Bourjot. Hybrid Co-simulation of FMUs using DEV&DESS in MECSYCO. In Symposium on Theory of Modeling & Simulation DEVS Integrative M&S Symposium (TMS/DEVS 16), Pasadena, CA, United States, jan 2016.

- [62] Luca P. Carloni, Roberto Passerone, Alessandro Pinto, and Alberto L. Angiovanni-Vincentelli. Languages and Tools for Hybrid Systems Design. Foundations and Trends® in Electronic Design Automation, 1(1/2):1–193, 2006. ISSN 1551-3939. doi: 10.1561/1000000001.
- [63] Christopher D. Carothers, Kalyan S. Perumalla, and Richard M. Fujimoto. Efficient optimistic parallel simulations using reverse computation. ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation, 9(3):224–253, jul 1999. ISSN 10493301. doi: 10.1145/347823.347828.
- [64] Volker Carstens, Ralf Kemme, and Stefan Schmitt. Coupled simulation of flow-structure interaction in turbomachinery. *Aerospace Science and Technology*, 7(4):298–306, jun 2003. ISSN 12709638. doi: 10.1016/S1270-9638(03)00016-6.
- [65] François Edouard Cellier. Combined Continuous/Discrete System Simulation Languages: Usefulness, Experiences and Future Development. Special Interest Group (SIG) on SImulation and Modeling (SIM), 9(1):18–21, 1977. ISSN 0163-6103. doi: 10.1145/1102505.1102514.
- [66] François Edouard Cellier. Combined Continuous Discrete Simulation by use of Digital Computers: Techniques and Tools. PhD thesis, 1979.
- [67] François Edouard Cellier and Ernesto Kofman. Continuous System Simulation. Springer Science & Business Media, 2006. ISBN 9780387261027.
- [68] K.M. Chandy and J Misra. Distributed Simulation: A Case Study in Design and Verification of Distributed Programs. *IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering*, SE-5(5):440–452, sep 1979. ISSN 0098-5589. doi: 10.1109/TSE.1979.230182.
- [69] W-T. Chang, A. Kalavade, and E. A. Lee. Effective Heterogenous Design and Co-Simulation. In Giovanni De Micheli and Mariagiovanna Sami, editors, *Hardware/Software Co-Design*, pages 187–212. Springer Netherlands, Dordrecht, 1996. ISBN 978-94-009-0187-2. doi: 10. 1007/978-94-009-0187-2\_8.
- [70] Bo-Chiuan Chen and Huei Peng. Differential-Braking-Based Rollover Prevention for Sport Utility Vehicles with Human-in-the-loop Evaluations. *Vehicle System Dynamics*, 36(4-5): 359–389, aug 2001. ISSN 0042-3114. doi: 10.1076/vesd.36.4.359.3546.
- [71] Yung-Wei Chen, Chein-Shan Liu, and Jiang-Ren Chang. A chaos detectable and time step-size adaptive numerical scheme for nonlinear dynamical systems. *Journal of Sound and Vibration*, 299(4-5):977–989, feb 2007. ISSN 0022460X. doi: 10.1016/j.jsv.2006.08.028.
- [72] Alex Chung Hen Chow and Bernard P. Zeigler. Parallel DEVS: A Parallel, Hierarchical, Modular, Modeling Formalism. In 26th Conference on Winter Simulation, WSC '94, pages 716–722, San Diego, CA, USA, 1994. Society for Computer Simulation International. ISBN 0-7803-2109-X.
- [73] Fabio Cremona, Marten Lohstroh, Stavros Tripakis, Christopher Brooks, and Edward A Lee. FIDE: an FMI integrated development environment. In 31st Annual ACM Symposium on Applied Computing, SAC '16, pages 1759–1766, New York, New York, USA, 2016. ACM Press. ISBN 9781450337397. doi: 10.1145/2851613.2851677.

- [74] Fabio Cremona, Marten Lohstroh, David Broman, Edward A. Lee, Michael Masin, and Stavros Tripakis. Hybrid co-simulation: it's about time. Software & Systems Modeling, nov 2017. ISSN 1619-1366. doi: 10.1007/s10270-017-0633-6. URL http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s10270-017-0633-6.
- [75] Makarand Datar, Ilinca Stanciulescu, and Dan Negrut. A co-simulation environment for high-fidelity virtual prototyping of vehicle systems. *International Journal of Vehicle Systems* Modelling and Testing, 7(1):54, jan 2012. ISSN 1745-6436. doi: 10.1504/IJVSMT.2012.045308.
- [76] Joachim Denil, Bart Meyers, Paul De Meulenaere, and Hans Vangheluwe. Explicit Semantic Adaptation of Hybrid Formalisms for FMI Co-Simulation. In Society for Computer Simulation International, editor, Symposium on Theory of Modeling & Simulation: DEVS Integrative M&S Symposium, pages 99–106, Alexandria, Virginia, 2015.
- [77] Joachim Denil, Paul De Meulenaere, Serge Demeyer, and Hans Vangheluwe. DEVS for AUTOSAR-based system deployment modeling and simulation. SIMULATION, 93(6):489– 513, jun 2017. ISSN 0037-5497. doi: 10.1177/0037549716684552. URL http://journals. sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/0037549716684552.
- [78] Stefan Dietz, Gerhard HIPPMANN, and Gunter SCHUPP. Interaction of vehicles and flexible tracks by co-simulation of multibody vehicle systems and finite element track models. *Vehicle system dynamics*, 37:372–384, 2002. ISSN 0042-3114.
- [79] Paul Adrien Maurice Dirac. The principles of quantum mechanics. Number 27. Oxford university press, 1981. ISBN 0198520115.
- [80] W. Stuart Dols, Steven J. Emmerich, and Brian J. Polidoro. Coupling the multizone airflow and contaminant transport software CONTAM with EnergyPlus using co-simulation. *Building Simulation*, 9(4):469–479, aug 2016. ISSN 1996-3599. doi: 10.1007/s12273-016-0279-2.
- [81] Edo Drenth, Mikael Törmänen, Krister Johansson, Bengt-Arne Andersson, Daniel Andersson, Ivar Torstensson, and Johan Åkesson. Consistent Simulation Environment with FMI based Tool Chain. In 10th International Modelica Conference, 2014.
- [82] Sven Dronka and Jochen Rauh. Co-simulation-interface for user-force-elements. In SIMPACK user meeting, Baden-Baden, 2006.
- [83] John C. Eidson, Edward A. Lee, Slobodan Matic, Sanjit A. Seshia, and Jia Zou. Distributed Real-Time Software for Cyber-Physical Systems. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 100(1):45–59, jan 2012. ISSN 0018-9219. doi: 10.1109/JPROC.2011.2161237.
- [84] H. El Tahawy, D. Rodriguez, S. Garcia-Sabiro, and J.-J. Mayol. VHD/sub e/LDO: A new mixed mode simulation. In Proceedings of EURO-DAC 93 and EURO-VHDL 93- European Design Automation Conference, pages 546–551. IEEE Comput. Soc. Press, 1993. ISBN 0-8186-4350-1. doi: 10.1109/EURDAC.1993.410690.
- [85] Atiyah Elsheikh, Muhammed Usman Awais, Edmund Widl, and Peter Palensky. Modelicaenabled rapid prototyping of cyber-physical energy systems via the functional mockup interface. In 2013 Workshop on Modeling and Simulation of Cyber-Physical Energy Systems (MSCPES), pages 1–6. IEEE, may 2013. ISBN 978-1-4799-1307-7. doi: 10.1109/MSCPES. 2013.6623315.

- [86] Olaf Enge-Rosenblatt, Christoph Clauß, André Schneider, and Peter Schneider. Functional Digital Mock-up and the Functional Mock-up Interface—Two Complementary Approaches for a Comprehensive Investigation of Heterogeneous Systems. In 8th International Modelica Conference, Dresden, Germany, 2011. Linköping University Electronic Press; Linköpings universitet.
- [87] Kenneth Eriksson, Donald Estep, and Claes Johnson. Applied Mathematics: Body and Soul. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Heidelberg, volume 1 edition, 2004. ISBN 978-3-642-05659-8. doi: 10.1007/978-3-662-05796-4.
- [88] Emeka Eyisi, Jia Bai, Derek Riley, Jiannian Weng, Wei Yan, Yuan Xue, Xenofon Koutsoukos, and Janos Sztipanovits. NCSWT: An integrated modeling and simulation tool for networked control systems. Simulation Modelling Practice and Theory, 27:90–111, sep 2012. ISSN 1569190X. doi: 10.1016/j.simpat.2012.05.004.
- [89] Cyril Faure, Mongi Ben Gaid, Nicolas Pernet, Morgan Fremovici, Gregory Font, and Gilles Corde. Methods for real-time simulation of Cyber-Physical Systems: application to automotive domain. In 2011 7th International Wireless Communications and Mobile Computing Conference, pages 1105–1110. IEEE, jul 2011. ISBN 978-1-4244-9539-9. doi: 10.1109/IWCMC.2011.5982695.
- [90] Yishai A. Feldman, Lev Greenberg, and Eldad Palachi. Simulating Rhapsody SysML Blocks in Hybrid Models with FMI. In 10th International Modelica Conference, pages 43–52. Linköping University Electronic Press, mar 2014. doi: 10.3384/ecp1409643.
- [91] P. Fey, H.W. Carter, and P.A. Wilsey. Parallel synchronization of continuous time discrete event simulators. In *International Conference on Parallel Processing (Cat. No.97TB100162)*, pages 227–231. IEEE Comput. Soc, 1997. ISBN 0-8186-8108-X. doi: 10.1109/ICPP.1997. 622649.
- [92] John Fitzgerald and Peter Gorm Larsen. Balancing insight and effort: The industrial uptake of formal methods, volume 4700. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, sep 2007. ISBN 978-3-540-75220-2.
- [93] John Fitzgerald, Peter Gorm Larsen, Ken Pierce, Marcel Verhoef, and Sune Wolff. Collaborative Modelling and Co-simulation in the Development of Dependable Embedded Systems. pages 12–26. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2010. ISBN 978-3-642-16265-7. doi: 10.1007/978-3-642-16265-7\_2.
- [94] John Fitzgerald, Peter Gorm Larsen, and Marcel Verhoef. Collaborative Design for Embedded Systems. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2014. ISBN 978-3-642-54117-9. doi: 10.1007/978-3-642-54118-6.
- [95] John Fitzgerald, Carl Gamble, Richard Payne, Peter Gorm Larsen, Stylianos Basagiannis, and Alie El-Din Mady. Collaborative Model-based Systems Engineering for Cyber-Physical Systems – a Case Study in Building Automation. In *INCOSE 2016*, Edinburgh, Scotland, jul 2016.

- [96] John S. Fitzgerald, Peter Gorm Larsen, Ken G. Pierce, and Marcel Henri Gerard Verhoef. A formal approach to collaborative modelling and co-simulation for embedded systems. *Mathematical Structures in Computer Science*, 23(04):726–750, aug 2013. ISSN 0960-1295. doi: 10.1017/S0960129512000242.
- [97] FMI. Functional Mock-up Interface for Model Exchange and Co-Simulation. Technical report, 2014.
- [98] Simon Foster, Bernhard Thiele, Ana Cavalcanti, and Jim Woodcock. Towards a UTP Semantics for Modelica. In *Prentice Hall College Div*, volume 1, pages 44-64. 2017. ISBN 978-0134587615. doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-52228-9\_3. URL http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-3-319-52228-9{\_}}3.
- [99] Alain Fourmigue, Bruno Girodias, Gabriela Nicolescu, and E.-M. Aboulhamid. Co-simulation based platform for wireless protocols design explorations. In 2009 Design, Automation & Test in Europe Conference & Exhibition, pages 874–877. IEEE, apr 2009. ISBN 978-1-4244-3781-8. doi: 10.1109/DATE.2009.5090785.
- [100] P. Frey, R. Radhakrishnan, H. W. Carter, and P. A. Wilsey. Optimistic synchronization of mixed-mode simulators. In 1998 First Merged International on Parallel Processing Symposium and Symposium on Parallel and Distributed Processing, pages 694–699, 1998. ISBN 1063-7133 VO -. doi: 10.1109/IPPS.1998.670002.
- [101] Jonathan Friedman and Jason Ghidella. Using Model-Based Design for Automotive Systems Engineering - Requirements Analysis of the Power Window Example. SAE Technical Paper, apr 2006. ISBN 0148-7191. doi: 10.4271/2006-01-1217.
- [102] Markus Friedrich. Parallel Co-Simulation for Mechatronic Systems. PhD thesis, 2011.
- [103] Richard M. Fujimoto. Parallel and distributed simulation systems. In Winter Simulation Conference (Cat. No.01CH37304), volume 300, pages 147–157, Arlington, VA, USA, 2001. Wiley New York. ISBN 0-7803-7307-3. doi: 10.1109/WSC.2001.977259.
- [104] Jason C. Fuller, Selim Ciraci, Jeffrey A. Daily, Andrew R. Fisher, and M. Hauer. Communication simulations for power system applications. In 2013 Workshop on Modeling and Simulation of Cyber-Physical Energy Systems (MSCPES), pages 1–6. IEEE, may 2013. ISBN 978-1-4799-1307-7. doi: 10.1109/MSCPES.2013.6623314.
- [105] Virginie Galtier, Stephane Vialle, Cherifa Dad, Jean-Philippe Tavella, Jean-Philippe Lam-Yee-Mui, and Gilles Plessis. FMI-Based Distributed Multi-Simulation with DACCOSIM. In Spring Simulation Multi-Conference, pages 804–811, Alexandria, Virginia, USA, 2015. Society for Computer Simulation International. ISBN 978-1-5108-0105-9.
- [106] Alfredo Garro and Alberto Falcone. On the integration of HLA and FMI for supporting interoperability and reusability in distributed simulation. In *Spring Simulation Multi-Conference*, pages 774–781. Society for Computer Simulation International, 2015.
- [107] C. W. Gear and D. R. Wells. Multirate linear multistep methods. BIT, 24(4):484–502, dec 1984. ISSN 0006-3835. doi: 10.1007/BF01934907.

- [108] L. Gheorghe, F. Bouchhima, G. Nicolescu, and H. Boucheneb. Formal Definitions of Simulation Interfaces in a Continuous/Discrete Co-Simulation Tool. In *Rapid System Prototyping*, 2006. Seventeenth IEEE International Workshop on, pages 186–192, 2006. ISBN 1074-6005 VO -. doi: 10.1109/RSP.2006.18.
- [109] L. Gheorghe, F. Bouchhima, G. Nicolescu, and H. Boucheneb. A Formalization of Global Simulation Models for Continuous/Discrete Systems. In *Proceedings of the 2007 Summer Computer Simulation Conference*, SCSC '07, pages 559–566, San Diego, CA, USA, 2007. Society for Computer Simulation International. ISBN 1-56555-316-0.
- [110] A. Ghosh, M. Bershteyn, R. Casley, C. Chien, A. Jain, M. Lipsie, D. Tarrodaychik, and O. Yamamoto. A hardware-software co-simulator for embedded system design and debugging. In *Design Automation Conference*, pages 155–164, Chiba, Japan, 1995. doi: 10.1109/ASPDAC.1995.486217.
- [111] Edward Glaessgen and David Stargel. The Digital Twin Paradigm for Future NASA and U.S. Air Force Vehicles. In *Structures, Structural Dynamics, and Materials Conference: Special Session on the Digital Twin*, pages 1–14, Reston, Virigina, apr 2012. American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics. ISBN 978-1-60086-937-2. doi: 10.2514/6.2012-1818. URL http://arc.aiaa.org/doi/abs/10.2514/6.2012-1818.
- [112] Cláudio Gomes. Foundations for Continuous Time Hierarchical Co-simulation. In ACM Student Research Competition (ACM/IEEE 19th International Conference on Model Driven Engineering Languages and Systems), page to appear, Saint Malo, Brittany, France, 2016.
- [113] Cláudio Gomes, Benoît Legat, Raphaël M. Jungers, and Hans Vangheluwe. Stable Adaptive Co-simulation: A Switched Systems Approach. In *IUTAM Symposium on Co-Simulation* and Solver Coupling, number 1, page to appear, Darmstadt, Germany, 2017.
- [114] Cláudio Gomes, Yentl Van Tendeloo, Joachim Denil, Paul De Meulenaere, and Hans Vangheluwe. Hybrid System Modelling and Simulation with Dirac Deltas. In *Proceedings of the Symposium on Theory of Modeling & Simulation: DEVS Integrative M&S Symposium*, DEVS '17, page Article No. 7, Virginia Beach, Virginia, USA, 2017. Society for Computer Simulation International.
- [115] Cláudio Gomes, Paschalis Karalis, Eva M. Navarro-López, and Hans Vangheluwe. Approximated Stability Analysis of Bi-modal Hybrid Co-simulation Scenarios. In 1st Workshop on Formal Co-Simulation of Cyber-Physical Systems, pages 345–360, Trento, Italy, 2018. Springer, Cham. ISBN 978-3-319-74781-1. doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-74781-1\_24. URL http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-3-319-74781-1{\_}24.
- [116] Francisco González, Miguel Ángel Naya, Alberto Luaces, and Manuel González. On the effect of multirate co-simulation techniques in the efficiency and accuracy of multibody system dynamics. *Multibody System Dynamics*, 25(4):461–483, apr 2011. ISSN 1384-5640. doi: 10.1007/s11044-010-9234-7.
- [117] Matthias Gries. Methods for evaluating and covering the design space during early design development. *Integration, the VLSI Journal*, 38(2):131–183, dec 2004. ISSN 01679260. doi: 10.1016/j.vlsi.2004.06.001.

- [118] Bei Gu and H. Harry Asada. Co-simulation of algebraically coupled dynamic subsystems. In American Control Conference, volume 3, pages 2273–2278, Arlington, VA, USA, 2001. ISBN 0743-1619 VO - 3. doi: 10.1109/ACC.2001.946089.
- [119] Bei Gu and H. Harry Asada. Co-Simulation of Algebraically Coupled Dynamic Subsystems Without Disclosure of Proprietary Subsystem Models. *Journal of Dynamic Systems, Measu-* rement, and Control, 126(1):1, apr 2004. ISSN 00220434. doi: 10.1115/1.1648307.
- [120] Felix Günther, Georg Mallebrein, and Heinz Ulbrich. A Modular Technique for Automotive System Simulation. In 9th International Modelica Conference, Munich, Germany, 2012.
- [121] M. Günther, A. Kværnø, and P. Rentrop. Multirate Partitioned Runge-Kutta Methods. Bit, 41(3):504–514, 2001. ISSN 00063835. doi: 10.1023/A:1021967112503.
- [122] R. K. Gupta, C. N. Coelho Jr., and G. De Micheli. Synthesis and Simulation of Digital Systems Containing Interacting Hardware and Software Components. In *Proceedings of the* 29th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference, DAC '92, pages 225–230, Los Alamitos, CA, USA, 1992. IEEE Computer Society Press. ISBN 0-89791-516-X.
- [123] Dinesh Rangana Gurusinghe, Saranga Menike, A I Konara, Athula D Rajapakse, Pradeepa Yahampath, U D Annakkage, Brian A Archer, and Tony Weekes. Co-simulation of Power System and Synchrophasor Communication Network on a Single Simulation Platform. Technology and Economics of Smart Grids and Sustainable Energy, 1(1):6, dec 2016. ISSN 2199-4706. doi: 10.1007/s40866-015-0003-9. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s40866-015-0003-9http://link.springer.com/10.1007/s40866-015-0003-9.
- [124] Irene Hafner, Bernhard Heinzl, and Matthias Roessler. An Investigation on Loose Coupling Co-Simulation with the BCVTB. SNE Simulation Notes Europe, 23(1), 2013. ISSN 2305-9974. doi: 10.11128/sne.23.tn.10173.
- [125] Kelly S. Hale and Kay M. Stanney. Handbook of virtual environments: Design, implementation, and applications. CRC Press, 2014. ISBN 1466511850.
- [126] Walid Hassairi, Moncef Bousselmi, Mohamed Abid, and Carlos Valderrama. Matlab/SystemC for the New Co-Simulation Environment by JPEG Algorithm. MATLAB-A Fundamental Tool for Scientific Computing and Engineering Applications, 2:120–138, 2012.
- [127] D. R. Hickey, P. A. Wilsey, R. J. Hoekstra, E. R. Keiter, S. A. Hutchinson, and T. V. Russo. Mixed-signal simulation with the Simbus backplane. In 39th Annual Simulation Symposium, 2006, Huntsville, AL, 2006. doi: 10.1109/ANSS.2006.25.
- [128] Andreas Himmler. Hardware-in-the-Loop Technology Enabling Flexible Testing Processes. In 51st AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting including the New Horizons Forum and Aerospace Exposition, number January, pages 1–8, Grapevine (Dallas/Ft. Worth Region), Texas, jan 2013. American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics. ISBN 978-1-62410-181-6. doi: 10.2514/6.2013-816. URL http://arc.aiaa.org/doi/10.2514/6.2013-816.
- [129] Ken Hines and Gaetano Borriello. Selective focus as a means of improving geographically distributed embedded system co-simulation. In 8th IEEE International Workshop on Rapid System Prototyping, 1997, pages 58–62, 1997. doi: 10.1109/IWRSP.1997.618825.

- [130] Ken Hines and Gaetano Borriello. Dynamic Communication Models in Embedded System Cosimulation. In *Proceedings of the 34th Annual Design Automation Conference*, DAC '97, pages 395–400, New York, NY, USA, 1997. ACM. ISBN 0-89791-920-3. doi: 10.1145/266021.266178.
- [131] Matthias Hoepfer. Towards a Comprehensive Framework for Co- Simulation of Dynamic Models With an Emphasis on Time Stepping. PhD thesis, 2011.
- [132] Hua Lin, Santhoshkumar Sambamoorthy, Sandeep Shukla, James Thorp, and Lamine Mili. Power system and communication network co-simulation for smart grid applications. In ISGT 2011, pages 1–6. IEEE, jan 2011. ISBN 978-1-61284-218-9. doi: 10.1109/ISGT.2011.5759166.
- [133] Fabian Immler. Formally Verified Computation of Enclosures of Solutions of Ordinary Differential Equations. In Lecture Notes in Computer Science (including subseries Lecture Notes in Artificial Intelligence and Lecture Notes in Bioinformatics), volume 8430 LNCS, pages 113-127. 2014. ISBN 9783319061993. doi: 10.1007/978-3-642-38088-4\_8. URL http://link.springer.com/10.1007/978-3-319-06200-6{\_}}9.
- [134] Z. Jackiewicz and M. Kwapisz. Convergence of Waveform Relaxation Methods for Differential-Algebraic Systems. SIAM Journal on Numerical Analysis, 33(6):2303–2317, dec 1996. ISSN 0036-1429. doi: 10.1137/S0036142992233098.
- [135] Kenneth R Jackson. A survey of parallel numerical methods for initial value problems for ordinary differential equations. *IEEE Transactions on Magnetics*, 27(5):3792–3797, 1991. ISSN 0018-9464.
- [136] David R. Jefferson. Virtual time. ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems, 7(3):404–425, jul 1985. ISSN 01640925. doi: 10.1145/3916.3988.
- [137] Karl Henrik Johansson, Magnus Egerstedt, John Lygeros, and Shankar Sastry. On the regularization of Zeno hybrid automata. Systems & Control Letters, 38(3):141–150, oct 1999. ISSN 01676911. doi: 10.1016/S0167-6911(99)00059-6.
- [138] Raphaël Jungers. *The joint spectral radius: theory and applications*, volume 385. Springer Science & Business Media, 2009. ISBN 3540959793.
- [139] Rudolph Emil Kalman. A New Approach to Linear Filtering and Prediction Problems. *Journal of Basic Engineering*, 82(1):35, mar 1960. ISSN 00219223. doi: 10.1115/1.3662552.
- [140] Tamas Kalmar-Nagy and Ilinca Stanciulescu. Can complex systems really be simulated? Applied Mathematics and Computation, 227:199–211, jan 2014. ISSN 00963003. doi: 10. 1016/j.amc.2013.11.037.
- [141] K. C. Kang, S. Cohen, J. Hess, W. Novak, and A. Peterson. Feature-Oriented Domain Analysis. Feasibility study,. Technical report, Carnegie Mellon University, 1990.
- [142] M. Karner, M. Krammer, S. Krug, E. Armengaud, C. Steger, and R. Weiss. Heterogeneous co-simulation platform for the efficient analysis of FlexRay-based automotive distributed embedded systems. In 8th IEEE International Workshop on Factory Communication Systems (WFCS), pages 231–240, 2010. doi: 10.1109/WFCS.2010.5548627.

- [143] Michael Karner, Eric Armengaud, Christian Steger, and Reinhold Weiss. Holistic Simulation of FlexRay Networks by Using Run-time Model Switching. In *Proceedings of the Conference* on Design, Automation and Test in Europe, DATE '10, pages 544–549, 3001 Leuven, Belgium, Belgium, 2010. European Design and Automation Association. ISBN 978-3-9810801-6-2.
- [144] Michael Karner, Martin Krammer, Markus Schratter, Peter Wimmer, Daniel Watzenig, and ChristianMichael Gruber. A Comprehensive Approach for Modeling, Simulation and Virtual Validation of Integrated Safety Systems. In Jan Fischer-Wolfarth and Gereon Meyer, editors, Advanced Microsystems for Automotive Applications 2013 SE 10, Lecture Notes in Mobility, pages 101–110. Springer International Publishing, 2013. ISBN 978-3-319-00475-4. doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-00476-1\_10.
- [145] Abir Ben Khaled, Mongi Ben Gaid, Daniel Simon, and Gregory Font. Multicore simulation of powertrains using weakly synchronized model partitioning. In *IFAC Proceedings Volumes*, volume 45, pages 448–455, Rueil-Malmaison, France, oct 2012. doi: 10.3182/20121023-3-FR-4025.00018.
- [146] James Ellis Kleckner. Advanced mixed-mode simulation techniques. PhD thesis, 1984.
- [147] Ernesto Kofman. A Second-Order Approximation for DEVS Simulation of Continuous Systems. SIMULATION, 78(2):76–89, feb 2002. ISSN 0037-5497. doi: 10.1177/0037549702078002206.
- [148] Ernesto Kofman and Sergio Junco. Quantized-state systems: a DEVS Approach for continuous system simulation. Transactions of The Society for Modeling and Simulation International, 18(3):123–132, 2001. ISSN 0740-6797.
- [149] Alexander Kossiakoff, William N. Sweet, Samuel J. Seymour, and Steven M. Biemer. Structure of Complex Systems. In *Systems Engineering Principles and Practice*, pages 41–67. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken, NJ, USA, mar 2011. doi: 10.1002/9781118001028.ch3. URL http://doi.wiley.com/10.1002/9781118001028.ch3.
- [150] Velin Kounev, David Tipper, Martin Levesque, Brandon M. Grainger, Thomas Mcdermott, and Gregory F. Reed. A microgrid co-simulation framework. In Workshop on Modeling and Simulation of Cyber-Physical Energy Systems (MSCPES), pages 1–6, Lévesque, McDermott, apr 2015. IEEE. ISBN 978-1-4799-7357-6. doi: 10.1109/MSCPES.2015.7115398.
- [151] Martin Krammer, Johannes Fritz, and Michael Karner. Model-Based Configuration of Automotive Co-Simulation Scenarios. In 48th Annual Simulation Symposium, pages 155–162, Alexandria, Virginia, 2015. Society for Computer Simulation International. ISBN 978-1-5108-0099-1.
- [152] R. Kübler and W. Schiehlen. Two Methods of Simulator Coupling. Mathematical and Computer Modelling of Dynamical Systems, 6(2):93–113, jun 2000. ISSN 1387-3954. doi: 10.1076/1387-3954(200006)6:2;1-M;FT093.
- [153] R. Kübler and W. Schiehlen. Modular Simulation in Multibody System Dynamics. *Multibody System Dynamics*, 4(2-3):107–127, aug 2000. ISSN 1384-5640. doi: 10.1023/A:1009810318420.

- [154] Michal Kudelski, Luca M. Gambardella, and Gianni A. Di Caro. RoboNetSim: An integrated framework for multi-robot and network simulation. *Robotics and Autonomous Systems*, 61 (5):483–496, may 2013. ISSN 09218890. doi: 10.1016/j.robot.2013.01.003.
- [155] Frederick Kuhl, Richard Weatherly, and Judith Dahmann. Creating computer simulation systems: an introduction to the high level architecture. Prentice Hall PTR, 1999. ISBN 0130225118.
- [156] Thomas Kühne. What is a Model? In Jean Bezivin and Reiko Heckel, editors, *Language Engineering for Model-Driven Software Development*, volume 04101. Internationales Begegnungsund Forschungszentrum für Informatik (IBFI), 2005.
- [157] T. Kuhr, T. Forster, T. Braun, and R. Gotzhein. FERAL Framework for simulator coupling on requirements and architecture level. In *Eleventh IEEE/ACM International Conference on Formal Methods and Models for Codesign (MEMOCODE)*, pages 11–22, Portland, OR, USA, 2013. IEEE. ISBN 978-1-4799-0905-6.
- [158] Leslie Lamport. Time, clocks, and the ordering of events in a distributed system. Communications of the ACM, 21(7):558–565, jul 1978. ISSN 00010782. doi: 10.1145/359545.359563.
- [159] Peter Gorm Larsen, Casper Thule, Kenneth Lausdahl, Victor Bardur, Carl Gamble, Etienne Brosse, Andrey Sadovykh, Alessandra Bagnato, and Luis Diogo Couto. Integrated Tool Chain for Model-Based Design of Cyber-Physical Systems. In Peter Gorm Larsen, Nico Plat, and Nick Battle, editors, The 14th Overture Workshop: Towards Analytical Tool Chains, pages 63–78, Cyprus, nov 2016. Aarhus University, Department of Engineering.
- [160] Peter Gorm Larsen, John Fitzgerald, Jim Woodcock, Carl Gamble, Richard Payne, and Kenneth Pierce. Features of Integrated Model-based Co-modelling and Co-simulation Technology. In 1st Workshop on Formal Co-Simulation of Cyber-Physical Systems, pages 1–15, Trento, Italy, 2017.
- [161] Kenneth Lausdahl, Peter Gorm Larsen, Sune Wolf, Victor Bandur, Anders Terkelsen, Miran Hasanagić, Casper Thule Hansen, Ken Pierce, Oliver Kotte, Adrian Pop, Etienne Brosse, Jörg Brauer, and Oliver Möller. Design of the INTO-CPS Platform. Technical report, Aarhus University, Department of Engineering, Aarhus, dec 2015.
- [162] David P. Y. Lawrence, Cláudio Gomes, Joachim Denil, Hans Vangheluwe, and Didier Buchs. Coupling Petri nets with Deterministic Formalisms Using Co-simulation. In *Symposium on Theory of Modeling & Simulation: DEVS Integrative M&S Symposium*, pages 6:1—6:8, Pasadena, CA, USA, 2016.
- [163] P. Le Marrec, C. A. Valderrama, F. Hessel, A. A. Jerraya, M. Attia, and O. Cayrol. Hardware, software and mechanical cosimulation for automotive applications. In 9th International Workshop on Rapid System Prototyping, pages 202–206, 1998. doi: 10.1109/IWRSP.1998.676692.
- [164] Bu-Sung Lee, Wentong Cai, Stephen J. Turner, and L. Chen. Adaptive dead reckoning algorithms for distributed interactive simulation. *International Journal of Simulation*, 1(1-2): 21–34, dec 2000.

- [165] Edward A. Lee. Cyber Physical Systems: Design Challenges. In 11th IEEE International Symposium on Object Oriented Real-Time Distributed Computing (ISORC), pages 363–369, 2008. doi: 10.1109/ISORC.2008.25.
- [166] Edward A. Lee and Haiyang Zheng. Operational semantics of hybrid systems. In Manfred Morari and Lothar Thiele, editors, *Hybrid Systems: Computation and Control*, volume 3414 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 25–53. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 2005. ISBN 978-3-540-25108-8. doi: 10.1007/978-3-540-31954-2\_2.
- [167] E. Lelarasmee, Albert E. Ruehli, and A. L. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli. The Waveform Relaxation Method for Time-Domain Analysis of Large Scale Integrated Circuits. In *IEEE Transactions* on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems, volume 1, pages 131–145, 1982. ISBN 0278-00701. doi: 10.1109/TCAD.1982.1270004.
- [168] Shengqin Li and Le He. Co-simulation Study of Vehicle ESP System Based on ADAMS and MATLAB. *Journal of Software*, 6(5), 2011.
- [169] W. Li, A. Monti, M. Luo, and R. A. Dougal. VPNET: A co-simulation framework for analyzing communication channel effects on power systems. In 2011 IEEE Electric Ship Technologies Symposium, pages 143–149. IEEE, apr 2011. ISBN 978-1-4244-9272-5. doi: 10.1109/ESTS. 2011.5770857.
- [170] Weilin Li, Min Luo, Lin Zhu, Antonello Monti, and Ferdinanda Ponci. A co-simulation method as an enabler for jointly analysis and design of MAS-based electrical power protection and communication. *SIMULATION*, mar 2013.
- [171] Weilin Li, Xiaobin Zhang, and Huimin Li. Co-simulation platforms for co-design of networked control systems: An overview. *Control Engineering Practice*, 23:44–56, feb 2014. ISSN 09670661. doi: 10.1016/j.conengprac.2013.10.010.
- [172] F. Liu, J. Cai, Y. Zhu, H. M. Tsai, and A. S. F. Wong. Calculation of Wing Flutter by a Coupled Fluid-Structure Method. *Journal of Aircraft*, 38(2):334–342, mar 2001. ISSN 0021-8669. doi: 10.2514/2.2766.
- [173] Jinzhi Lu and T Martin. A Tool Integration Language to Formalize Co-simulation Toolchains for Cyber-physical System (CPS). In 1st Workshop on Formal Co-Simulation of Cyber-Physical Systems, pages 1–15, Trento, Italy, 2017.
- [174] John Lygeros. Lecture notes on hybrid systems. Technical report, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering University of Patras, 2004. URL https://robotics.eecs.berkeley.edu/{~}sastry/ee291e/lygeros.pdf.
- [175] Oded Maler, Zohar Manna, and Amir Pnueli. From timed to hybrid systems. *Real-Time: Theory in Practice*, 600:447–484, 1992. doi: 10.1007/BFb0032003.
- [176] M. Manbachi, A. Sadu, H. Farhangi, A. Monti, A. Palizban, F. Ponci, and S. Arzanpour. Impact of EV penetration on Volt-VAR Optimization of distribution networks using real-time co-simulation monitoring platform. *Applied Energy*, 169:28–39, may 2016. ISSN 03062619. doi: 10.1016/j.apenergy.2016.01.084.

- [177] Toni Mancini, Federico Mari, Annalisa Massini, Igor Melatti, Fabio Merli, and Enrico Tronci. System Level Formal Verification via Model Checking Driven Simulation. In Natasha Shary-gina and Helmut Veith, editors, Computer Aided Verification, volume 8044 of Lecture Notes in Computer Science, pages 296–312. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 2013. ISBN 978-3-642-39798-1. doi: 10.1007/978-3-642-39799-8-21.
- [178] Zohar Manna and Amir Pnueli. Verifying hybrid systems. In Robert L. Grossman, Anil Nerode, Anders P. Ravn, and Hans Rischel, editors, *Hybrid Systems SE 2*, volume 736 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 4–35. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 1993. ISBN 978-3-540-57318-0. doi: 10.1007/3-540-57318-6\_22. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/3-540-57318-6{\_}22http://link.springer.com/10.1007/3-540-57318-6{\_}}22.
- [179] J. A. Martinez, T. P. Kurzweg, S. P. Levitan, P. J. Marchand, and D. M. Chiarulli. Mixed-Technology System-Level Simulation. Analog Integrated Circuits and Signal Processing, 29 (1-2):127-149, 2001. ISSN 0925-1030. doi: 10.1023/A:1011294616831.
- [180] William J. McCalla. Fundamentals of computer-aided circuit simulation, volume 37. Springer Science & Business Media, 1987. ISBN 1461320119.
- [181] M Mews, J Svacina, and S Weissleder. From AUTOSAR Models to Co-simulation for MiLTesting in the Automotive Domain. In Software Testing, Verification and Validation (ICST), 2012 IEEE Fifth International Conference on, pages 519–528, 2012. ISBN VO -. doi: 10. 1109/ICST.2012.137.
- [182] Bart Meyers, Joachim Denil, Frédéric Boulanger, Cécile Hardebolle, Christophe Jacquet, and Hans Vangheluwe. A DSL for Explicit Semantic Adaptation. In Edward Jones Tamás Mészáros Christophe Jacquet Daniel Balasubramanian, editor, 7th International Workshop on Multi-Paradigm Modeling, number 1112 in CEUR Workshop Proceedings, pages 47–56, Miami, United States, sep 2013.
- [183] U. Miekkala and O. Nevanlinna. Convergence of Dynamic Iteration Methods for Initial Value Problems. SIAM Journal on Scientific and Statistical Computing, 8(4):459–482, jul 1987. ISSN 0196-5204. doi: 10.1137/0908046.
- [184] Debasis Mitra. Asynchronous Relaxations for the Numerical Solution of Differential Equations by Parallel Processors. SIAM Journal on Scientific and Statistical Computing, 8(1):s43–s58, jan 1987. ISSN 0196-5204. doi: 10.1137/0908012.
- [185] P. J. Mosterman and Hans Vangheluwe. Computer Automated Multi-Paradigm Modeling: An Introduction.  $Simulation,\ 80(9):433-450,\ \text{sep}\ 2004.$  ISSN 0037-5497. doi: 10.1177/0037549704050532.
- [186] Pieter J. Mosterman. An Overview of Hybrid Simulation Phenomena and Their Support by Simulation Packages. In Frits W. Vaandrager and Jan H. van Schuppen, editors, *Hybrid Systems: Computation and Control SE 17*, volume 1569 of *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, pages 165–177, Berg en Dal, The Netherlands, 1999. Springer Berlin Heidelberg. ISBN 978-3-540-65734-7. doi: 10.1007/3-540-48983-5\\_17.
- [187] Pieter J. Mosterman. HYBRSIM—a modelling and simulation environment for hybrid bond graphs. Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Part I: Journal of Systems and Control Engineering, 216(1), 2002. doi: 10.1243/0959651021541417.

- [188] Pieter J. Mosterman and Gautam Biswas. A theory of discontinuities in physical system models. *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, 335(3):401–439, apr 1998. ISSN 00160032. doi: 10.1016/S0016-0032(96)00126-3.
- [189] Pieter J. Mosterman, Justyna Zander, Gregoire Hamon, and Ben Denckla. A computational model of time for stiff hybrid systems applied to control synthesis. *Control Engineering Practice*, 20(1):2–13, 2012. ISSN 09670661. doi: 10.1016/j.conengprac.2011.04.013.
- [190] W. Müller and E. Widl. Using FMI components in discrete event systems. In Workshop on Modeling and Simulation of Cyber-Physical Energy Systems (MSCPES), pages 1–6, Seattle, WA, USA, 2015. ISBN VO -. doi: 10.1109/MSCPES.2015.7115397.
- [191] Sadaf Mustafiz and Hans Vangheluwe. Explicit Modelling of Statechart Simulation Environments. In Summer Computer Simulation Conference, SCSC '13, pages 21:1—21:8, Vista, CA, 2013. Society for Modeling & Simulation International. ISBN 978-1-62748-276-9.
- [192] Sadaf Mustafiz, Bruno Barroca, Cláudio Gomes, and Hans Vangheluwe. Towards Modular Language Design Using Language Fragments: The Hybrid Systems Case Study. In Shahram Latifi, editor, 13th International Conference on Information Technology - New Generations (ITNG), pages 785–797, Las Vegas, NV USA, apr 2016. Springer, Cham. doi: 10.1007/ 978-3-319-32467-8\_68.
- [193] Sadaf Mustafiz, Cláudio Gomes, Bruno Barroca, and Hans Vangheluwe. Modular Design of Hybrid Languages by Explicit Modeling of Semantic Adaptation. In *Proceedings of the Symposium on Theory of Modeling & Simulation: DEVS Integrative M&S Symposium*, DEVS '16, pages 29:1—-29:8, Pasadena, California, 2016.
- [194] Alexandre Muzy, Luc Touraille, Hans Vangheluwe, Olivier Michel, Mamadou Kaba Traoré, and David R. C. Hill. Activity Regions for the Specification of Discrete Event Systems. In Spring Simulation Multiconference, pages 136:1—136:7, San Diego, CA, USA, 2010. Society for Computer Simulation International. ISBN 978-1-4503-0069-8. doi: 10.1145/1878537. 1878679.
- [195] Andreas Naderlinger. Multiple Real-time Semantics on Top of Synchronous Block Diagrams. In Proceedings of the Symposium on Theory of Modeling & Simulation DEVS Integrative M&S Symposium, DEVS 13, pages 6:1—-6:7, San Diego, CA, USA, 2013. Society for Computer Simulation International. ISBN 978-1-62748-032-1.
- [196] Himanshu Neema, Jesse Gohl, Zsolt Lattmann, Janos Sztipanovits, Gabor Karsai, Sandeep Neema, Ted Bapty, John Batteh, Hubertus Tummescheit, and Chandrasekar Sureshkumar. Model-based integration platform for FMI co-simulation and heterogeneous simulations of cyber-physical systems. In 10th International Modelica Conference, pages 10–12, 2014.
- [197] Arthur Richard Newton and Alberto L. Sangiovanni-Vincentelli. Relaxation-Based Electrical Simulation. SIAM Journal on Scientific and Statistical Computing, 4(3):485–524, sep 1983. ISSN 0196-5204. doi: 10.1137/0904036.
- [198] Y. Ni and J. F. Broenink. Hybrid systems modelling and simulation in DESTECS: a co-simulation approach. In M Klumpp, editor, 26th European Simulation and Modelling Conference, pages 32–36, Ghent, Belgium, 2012. EUROSIS-ETI.

- [199] Claus Ballegaard Nielsen, Peter Gorm Larsen, John Fitzgerald, Jim Woodcock, and Jan Peleska. Systems of Systems Engineering: Basic Concepts, Model-Based Techniques, and Research Directions. ACM Computing Surveys, 48(2):18:1—-18:41, sep 2015. ISSN 0360-0300. doi: 10.1145/2794381.
- [200] Henrik Nilsson. Functional automatic differentiation with Dirac impulses. ACM SIGPLAN Notices, 38(9):153–164, sep 2003. ISSN 03621340. doi: 10.1145/944746.944720.
- [201] Kristoffer Norling, David Broman, Peter Fritzson, Alexander Siemers, and Dag Fritzson. Secure distributed co-simulation over wide area networks. In 48th Conference on Simulation and Modelling, pages 14–23, Göteborg, Sweden, 2007.
- [202] Thierry Nouidui, Michael Wetter, and Wangda Zuo. Functional mock-up unit for cosimulation import in EnergyPlus. *Journal of Building Performance Simulation*, 7(3):192–202, may 2014. ISSN 1940-1493. doi: 10.1080/19401493.2013.808265.
- [203] James Nutaro. Designing power system simulators for the smart grid: Combining controls, communications, and electro-mechanical dynamics. In *IEEE Power and Energy Society General Meeting*, pages 1–5, Detroit, MI, USA, jul 2011. IEEE. ISBN 978-1-4577-1000-1. doi: 10.1109/PES.2011.6039456.
- [204] James Nutaro. A method for bounding error in multi-rate and federated simulations. In Winter Simulation Conference, pages 967–976, Washington, DC, USA, dec 2016. IEEE. ISBN 978-1-5090-4486-3. doi: 10.1109/WSC.2016.7822157.
- [205] James Nutaro, Phani Teja Kuruganti, Vladimir Protopopescu, and Mallikarjun Shankar. The split system approach to managing time in simulations of hybrid systems having continuous and discrete event components. SIMULATION, 88(3):281–298, mar 2012. ISSN 0037-5497. doi: 10.1177/0037549711401000. URL https://doi.org/10.1177/0037549711401000http://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/0037549711401000.
- [206] Seaseung Oh and Suyong Chae. A Co-Simulation Framework for Power System Analysis. *Energies*, 9(3):131, 2016.
- [207] Xiufeng Pang, Michael Wetter, Prajesh Bhattacharya, and Philip Haves. A framework for simulation-based real-time whole building performance assessment. *Building and Environ*ment, 54:100–108, aug 2012. ISSN 03601323. doi: 10.1016/j.buildenv.2012.02.003.
- [208] Henry M. Paynter. Analysis and design of engineering systems. MIT press, 1961.
- [209] Nicolai Pedersen, Jan Madsen, and Morten Vejlgaard-Laursen. Co-Simulation of Distributed Engine Control System and Network Model using FMI & SCNSL. IFAC-PapersOnLine, 48 (16):261–266, 2015. ISSN 24058963. doi: 10.1016/j.ifacol.2015.10.290.
- [210] Nicolai Pedersen, Tom Bojsen, Jan Madsen, and Morten Vejlgaard-Laursen. FMI for Co-Simulation of Embedded Control Software. In *The First Japanese Modelica Conferences*, number 124, pages 70–77, Tokyo, Japan, may 2016. Linköping University Electronic Press. ISBN 1650-3740. doi: 10.3384/ecp1612470.

- [211] Nicolai Pedersen, Tom Bojsen, and Jan Madsen. Co-simulation of Cyber Physical Systems with HMI for Human in the Loop Investigations. In Symposium on Theory of Modeling & Simulation, TMS/DEVS '17, pages 1:1—1:12, Virginia Beach, Virginia, USA, 2017. Society for Computer Simulation International. URL http://dl.acm.org/citation.cfm?id=3108905. 3108906.
- [212] Nicolai Pedersen, Kenneth Lausdahl, Enrique Vidal Sanchez, Peter Gorm Larsen, and Jan Madsen. Distributed Co-Simulation of Embedded Control Software with Exhaust Gas Recirculation Water Handling System using INTO-CPS. In 7th International Conference on Simulation and Modeling Methodologies, Technologies and Applications, number Simultech, pages 73–82. SCITEPRESS Science and Technology Publications, 2017. ISBN 978-989-758-265-3. doi: 10.5220/0006412700730082. URL http://www.scitepress.org/DigitalLibrary/Link.aspx?doi=10.5220/0006412700730082.
- [213] Nikos C. Petrellis, Alexis N. Birbas, Michael K. Birbas, Evangelinos P. Mariatos, and George D. Papadopoulos. Simulating Hardware, Software and Electromechanical Parts Using Communicating Simulators. *Design Automation for Embedded Systems*, 3(2/3):187–198, 1998. ISSN 09295585. doi: 10.1023/A:1008846508549.
- [214] Ralf Uwe Pfau. A priori step size adaptation for the simulation of non-smooth systems. Communications in Numerical Methods in Engineering, 23(2):85–96, jun 2006. ISSN 10698299. doi: 10.1002/cnm.884.
- [215] K. Pierce, C. Gamble, Y. Ni, and J. F. Broenink. Collaborative Modelling and Co-simulation with DESTECS: A Pilot Study. In *IEEE 21st International Workshop on Enabling Techno*logies: Infrastructure for Collaborative Enterprises (WETICE), pages 280–285, 2012. ISBN 1524-4547 VO -. doi: 10.1109/WETICE.2012.69.
- [216] Régis Plateaux, J.Y. Choley, Olivia Penas, and Alain Riviere. Towards an integrated mechatronic design process. In *International Conference on Mechatronics*, volume 00, pages 1-6, Malaga, Spain, 2009. IEEE. ISBN 978-1-4244-4194-5. doi: 10.1109/ICMECH.2009.4957237. URL http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/xpl/articleDetails.jsp?arnumber=4957237{%}5Cnhttp://ieeexplore.ieee.org/lpdocs/epic03/wrapper.htm?arnumber=4957237http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/4957237/.
- [217] Uwe Pohlmann, Wilhelm Schäfer, Hendrik Reddehase, Jens Röckemann, and Robert Wagner. Generating functional mockup units from software specifications. In 9th International MODELICA Conference, number 078, pages 765–774, 2012.
- [218] Claudius Ptolemaeus. System Design, Modeling, and Simulation: Using Ptolemy II. Berkeley: Ptolemy.org, 2014. ISBN 1304421066.
- [219] Davide Quaglia, Riccardo Muradore, Roberto Bragantini, and Paolo Fiorini. A SystemC/-Matlab co-simulation tool for networked control systems. Simulation Modelling Practice and Theory, 23:71–86, apr 2012. ISSN 1569-190X. doi: 10.1016/j.simpat.2012.01.003.
- [220] Gauthier Quesnel, Raphaël Duboz, David Versmisse, and E. Ramat. DEVS coupling of spatial and ordinary differential equations: VLE framework. In *Open International Conference on Modeling and Simulation*, volume 5, pages 281–294. Citeseer, 2005.

- [221] M. Radetzki and R. S. Khaligh. Accuracy-adaptive Simulation of Transaction Level Models. In Proceedings of the Conference on Design, Automation and Test in Europe, DATE '08, pages 788–791, New York, NY, USA, 2008. ACM. ISBN 978-3-9810801-3-1. doi: 10.1145/1403375. 1403566.
- [222] Derek Riley, Emeka Eyisi, Jia Bai, Xenofon Koutsoukos, Yuan Xue, and Janos Sztipanovits. Networked Control System Wind Tunnel (NCSWT): An Evaluation Tool for Networked Multiagent Systems. In *Proceedings of the 4th International ICST Conference on Simulation Tools and Techniques*, SIMUTools '11, pages 9–18, ICST, Brussels, Belgium, Belgium, 2011. ICST (Institute for Computer Sciences, Social-Informatics and Telecommunications Engineering). ISBN 978-1-936968-00-8.
- [223] Robin Roche, Sudarshan Natarajan, Ayan Bhattacharyya, and Siddharth Suryanarayanan. A Framework for Co-simulation of AI Tools with Power Systems Analysis Software. In 23rd International Workshop on Database and Expert Systems Applications, pages 350–354. IEEE, sep 2012. ISBN 978-1-4673-2621-6. doi: 10.1109/DEXA.2012.9.
- [224] J. A. Rowson. Hardware/Software Co-Simulation. In 31st Conference on Design Automation, pages 439–440, 1994. ISBN 0738-100X VO -. doi: 10.1109/DAC.1994.204143.
- [225] Severin Sadjina, Lars T. Kyllingstad, Stian Skjong, and Eilif Pedersen. Energy conservation and power bonds in co-simulations: non-iterative adaptive step size control and error estimation. *Engineering with Computers*, 33(3):607–620, jul 2017. ISSN 1435-5663. doi: 10.1007/s00366-016-0492-8.
- [226] Salah Eddine Saidi, Nicolas Pernet, Yves Sorel, and Abir Ben Khaled. Acceleration of FMU Co-Simulation On Multi-core Architectures. In *The First Japanese Modelica Conferences*, number 124, pages 106–112, Tokyo, Japan, may 2016. Linköping University Electronic Press. ISBN 1650-3740. doi: 10.3384/ecp16124106.
- [227] Resve A Saleh, Shyh-Jye Jou, and A Richard Newton. *Mixed-mode simulation and analog multilevel simulation*, volume 279. Springer Science & Business Media, 2013. ISBN 1475758545.
- [228] Tom Schierz and Martin Arnold. Stabilized overlapping modular time integration of coupled differential-algebraic equations. *Applied Numerical Mathematics*, 62(10):1491–1502, oct 2012. ISSN 01689274. doi: 10.1016/j.apnum.2012.06.020.
- [229] Tom Schierz, Martin Arnold, and Christoph Clauss. Co-simulation with communication step size control in an FMI compatible master algorithm. In 9th Int. Modelica Conf., Munich, Germany, pages 205–214, nov 2012. doi: 10.3384/ecp12076205.
- [230] Robert Schmoll and Bernhard Schweizer. Convergence Study of Explicit Co-Simulation Approaches with Respect to Subsystem Solver Settings. PAMM, 12(1):81–82, dec 2012. ISSN 1617-7061. doi: 10.1002/pamm.201210032.
- [231] Stefan-Alexander Schneider, Johannes Frimberger, and Michael Folie. Significant Reduction of Validation Efforts for Dynamic Light Functions with FMI for Multi-Domain Integration and Test Platforms. In 10th International Modelica Conference, 2014.

- [232] Dieter Schramm, Wildan Lalo, and Michael Unterreiner. Application of Simulators and Simulation Tools for the Functional Design of Mechatronic Systems. Solid State Phenomena, 166-167:1-14, sep 2010. ISSN 1662-9779. doi: 10.4028/www.scientific.net/SSP.166-167.1. URL http://www.scientific.net/SSP.166-167.1.
- [233] Schweizer and Daixing Lu. Predictor/corrector co-simulation approaches for solver coupling with algebraic constraints. ZAMM Journal of Applied Mathematics and Mechanics / Zeitschrift für Angewandte Mathematik und Mechanik, 95(9):911–938, sep 2015. ISSN 00442267. doi: 10.1002/zamm.201300191.
- [234] Bernhard Schweizer and Daixing Lu. Semi-implicit co-simulation approach for solver coupling. Archive of Applied Mechanics, 84(12):1739–1769, dec 2014. ISSN 0939-1533. doi: 10.1007/s00419-014-0883-5.
- [235] Bernhard Schweizer and Daixing Lu. Stabilized index-2 co-simulation approach for solver coupling with algebraic constraints. *Multibody System Dynamics*, 34(2):129–161, jun 2015. ISSN 1384-5640. doi: 10.1007/s11044-014-9422-y.
- [236] Bernhard Schweizer, Pu Li, and Daixing Lu. Explicit and Implicit Cosimulation Methods: Stability and Convergence Analysis for Different Solver Coupling Approaches. *Journal of Computational and Nonlinear Dynamics*, 10(5):051007, sep 2015. ISSN 1555-1415. doi: 10. 1115/1.4028503.
- [237] Bernhard Schweizer, Pu Li, Daixing Lu, and Tobias Meyer. Stabilized implicit co-simulation methods: solver coupling based on constitutive laws. *Archive of Applied Mechanics*, 85(11): 1559–1594, nov 2015. ISSN 0939-1533. doi: 10.1007/s00419-015-0999-2.
- [238] Bernhard Schweizer, Daixing Lu, and Pu Li. Co-simulation method for solver coupling with algebraic constraints incorporating relaxation techniques. *Multibody System Dynamics*, 36(1): 1–36, jan 2016. ISSN 1384-5640. doi: 10.1007/s11044-015-9464-9.
- [239] S. Sicklinger, V. Belsky, B. Engelmann, H. Elmqvist, H. Olsson, R. Wüchner, and K. U. Bletzinger. Interface Jacobian-based Co-Simulation. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering*, 98(6):418–444, may 2014. ISSN 1097-0207. doi: 10.1002/nme.4637.
- [240] G. Stettinger, M. Horn, M. Benedikt, and J. Zehetner. Model-based coupling approach for non-iterative real-time co-simulation. In *European Control Conference (ECC)*, pages 2084– 2089, 2014. doi: 10.1109/ECC.2014.6862242.
- [241] Georg Stettinger, Josef Zehetner, Martin Benedikt, and Norbert Thek. Extending Co-Simulation to the Real-Time Domain. In *SAE Technical Paper*, apr 2013. doi: 10.4271/2013-01-0421.
- [242] Georg Stettinger, Martin Benedikt, Martin Horn, Josef Zehetner, and Clenn Giebenhain. Control of a magnetic levitation system with communication imperfections: A model-based coupling approach. Control Engineering Practice, 58:161-170, jan 2017. ISSN 09670661. doi: 10.1016/j.conengprac.2016.10.009. URL http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0967066116302374.
- [243] H T Su, H. T. Su, K W Chan, K. W. Chan, L A Snider, and L. A. Snider. Parallel interaction protocol for electromagnetic and electromechanical hybrid simulation, 2005.

- [244] Yongqi Sun, Stephanie Vogel, and Haiko Steuer. Combining Advantages of Specialized Simulation Tools and Modelica Models using Functional Mock-up Interface (FMI). In *Proceedings* of the 8th International Modelica Conference, 2011.
- [245] Robert Tarjan. Depth-first search and linear graph algorithms. In 12th Annual Symposium on Switching and Automata Theory (swat 1971), volume 1, East Lansing, MI, USA, oct 1971. ISBN SMJCAT000001000002000146000001. doi: 10.1109/SWAT.1971.10.
- [246] Jean-Philippe Tavella, Mathieu Caujolle, Stephane Vialle, Cherifa Dad, Charles Tan, Gilles Plessis, Mathieu Schumann, Arnaud Cuccuru, and Sebastien Revol. Toward an accurate and fast hybrid multi-simulation with the FMI-CS standard, sep 2016.
- [247] Brook Taylor. Methodus Incrementorum Directa et Inversa. London, 1715.
- [248] T. Tomiyama, V. D'Amelio, J. Urbanic, and W. ElMaraghy. Complexity of Multi-Disciplinary Design. CIRP Annals - Manufacturing Technology, 56(1):185–188, 2007. ISSN 00078506. doi: 10.1016/j.cirp.2007.05.044.
- [249] Paweł Tomulik and Janusz Frączek. Simulation of multibody systems with the use of coupling techniques: a case study. *Multibody System Dynamics*, 25(2):145–165, feb 2011. ISSN 1384-5640. doi: 10.1007/s11044-010-9206-y.
- [250] Mamadou K. Traoré and Alexandre Muzy. Capturing the dual relationship between simulation models and their context. Simulation Modelling Practice and Theory, 14(2):126–142, feb 2006. ISSN 1569190X. doi: 10.1016/j.simpat.2005.03.002.
- [251] Marija Trcka, Michael Wetter, and Jan Hensen. Comparison of co-simulation approaches for building and HVAC/R system simulation. In *International IBPSA Conference*, Beijing, China, 2007.
- [252] Marija Trčka, Jan L.M. Hensen, and Michael Wetter. Co-simulation for performance prediction of integrated building and HVAC systems An analysis of solution characteristics using a two-body system. Simulation Modelling Practice and Theory, 18(7):957-970, aug 2010. ISSN 1569190X. doi: 10.1016/j.simpat.2010.02.011. URL http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1569190X10000560.
- [253] Stavros Tripakis. Bridging the semantic gap between heterogeneous modeling formalisms and FMI. In *International Conference on Embedded Computer Systems: Architectures, Modeling, and Simulation (SAMOS)*, pages 60–69. IEEE, jul 2015. ISBN 978-1-4673-7311-1. doi: 10.1109/SAMOS.2015.7363660. URL http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/lpdocs/epic03/wrapper.htm?arnumber=7363660.
- [254] F. Tseng and G. Hulbert. Network-distributed multibody dynamics simulation—gluing algorithm. Advances in Computational Multibody Dynamics, pages 521–540, 1999.
- [255] A. M. Uhrmacher. Dynamic Structures in Modeling and Simulation: A Reflective Approach. ACM Trans. Model. Comput. Simul., 11(2):206–232, apr 2001. ISSN 1049-3301. doi: 10.1145/384169.384173.

- [256] Adelinde M. Uhrmacher. Variable structure models: autonomy and control answers from two different modeling approaches. In AI, Simulation and Planning in High Autonomy Systems, pages 133–139. IEEE Comput. Soc. Press, 1993. ISBN 0-8186-4020-0. doi: 10.1109/AIHAS. 1993.410588.
- [257] Bert Van Acker, Joachim Denil, Paul De Meulenaere, and Hans Vangheluwe. Generation of an Optimised Master Algorithm for FMI Co-simulation. In *Symposium on Theory of Modeling & Simulation-DEVS Integrative*, pages 946–953. Society for Computer Simulation International, 2015.
- [258] Herman Van der Auweraer, Jan Anthonis, Stijn De Bruyne, and Jan Leuridan. Virtual engineering at work: the challenges for designing mechatronic products. *Engineering with Computers*, 29(3):389–408, 2013. ISSN 0177-0667. doi: 10.1007/s00366-012-0286-6.
- [259] Arjan J. Van Der Schaft and Johannes Maria Schumacher. An introduction to hybrid dynamical systems, volume 251. Springer London, 2000.
- [260] Simon Van Mierlo. Explicitly Modelling Model Debugging Environments. In ACM Student Research Competition (ACM/IEEE 18th International Conference on Model Driven Engineering Languages and Systems), pages 24–29. CEUR, 2015.
- [261] Yentl Van Tendeloo and Hans Vangheluwe. Activity in PythonPDEVS. In R. Castro, A. Muzy, and L. Capocchi, editors, ITM Web of Conferences, volume 3, page 10, dec 2014. doi: 10.1051/itmconf/20140301002. URL http://www.itm-conferences.org/10. 1051/itmconf/20140301002.
- [262] Yentl Van Tendeloo and Hans Vangheluwe. PythonPDEVS: a distributed Parallel DEVS simulator. In *Spring Simulation Multiconference*, SpringSim '15, pages 844–851, Alexandria, Virginia, 2015. Society for Computer Simulation International.
- [263] Yentl Van Tendeloo and Hans Vangheluwe. An Introduction to Classic DEVS. Technical report, 2017. URL https://arxiv.org/pdf/1701.07697v1.pdf.
- [264] Luigi Vanfretti, Tetiana Bogodorova, and Maxime Baudette. Power system model identification exploiting the Modelica language and FMI technologies. In 2014 IEEE International Conference on Intelligent Energy and Power Systems (IEPS), pages 127–132. IEEE, jun 2014. ISBN 978-1-4799-2266-6. doi: 10.1109/IEPS.2014.6874164.
- [265] Hans Vangheluwe. DEVS as a common denominator for multi-formalism hybrid systems modelling. In *International Symposium on Computer-Aided Control System Design (Cat. No.00TH8537)*, pages 129–134, Anchorage, AK, USA, 2000. IEEE. ISBN 0-7803-6566-6. doi: 10.1109/CACSD.2000.900199.
- [266] Hans Vangheluwe. Foundations of Modelling and Simulation of Complex Systems. *Electronic Communications of the EASST*, 10, 2008. doi: 10.14279/tuj.eceasst.10.162.148.
- [267] Hans Vangheluwe, Juan De Lara, and Pieter J. Mosterman. An introduction to multiparadigm modelling and simulation. In AI, Simulation and Planning in High Autonomy Systems, pages 9–20. SCS, 2002.

- [268] Ken Vanherpen, Joachim Denil, Hans Vangheluwe, and Paul De Meulenaere. Model Transformations for Round-trip Engineering in Control Deployment Co-Design. In *Theory of Modeling and Simulation DEVS*, TMS/DEVS '15, part of the Spring Simulation Multi-Conference, pages 820–827, Alexandria, Virginia, USA, apr 2015. Society for Computer Simulation International.
- [269] Julien Vaubourg, Yannick Presse, Benjamin Camus, Christine Bourjot, Laurent Ciarletta, Vincent Chevrier, Jean-Philippe Tavella, and Hugo Morais. Multi-agent Multi-Model Simulation of Smart Grids in the MS4SG Project. pages 240–251. Springer International Publishing, Cham, 2015. ISBN 978-3-319-18944-4. doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-18944-4\_20.
- [270] A. Verhoeven, B. Tasic, T. G. J. Beelen, E. J. W. ter Maten, and R. M. M. Mattheij. BDF compound-fast multirate transient analysis with adaptive stepsize control. *Journal of nume-rical analysis*, *Industrial and Applied Mathematics*, 3(3-4):275–297, jan 2008.
- [271] Antoine Viel. Implementing stabilized co-simulation of strongly coupled systems using the Functional Mock-up Interface 2.0. 10th International Modelica Conference, 2014.
- [272] B. Wang and J. S. Baras. HybridSim: A Modeling and Co-simulation Toolchain for Cyber-physical Systems. In *Distributed Simulation and Real Time Applications (DS-RT)*, 2013 IEEE/ACM 17th International Symposium on, pages 33–40, 2013. ISBN 1550-6525. doi: 10.1109/DS-RT.2013.12.
- [273] G. Wanner and E. Hairer. Solving ordinary differential equations I: Nonstiff Problems, volume 1. Springer-Verlag, springer s edition, 1991.
- [274] Michael Wetter. Co-simulation of building energy and control systems with the Building Controls Virtual Test Bed. *Journal of Building Performance Simulation*, 4(3):185–203, nov 2010. ISSN 1940-1493. doi: 10.1080/19401493.2010.518631.
- [275] E. Widl, W. Müller, A. Elsheikh, M. Hörtenhuber, and P. Palensky. The FMI++ library: A high-level utility package for FMI for model exchange. In Workshop on Modeling and Simulation of Cyber-Physical Energy Systems (MSCPES), pages 1–6, Berkeley, CA, USA, 2013. IEEE. doi: 10.1109/MSCPES.2013.6623316.
- [276] Ming-chin Wu and Ming-chang Shih. Simulated and experimental study of hydraulic anti-lock braking system using sliding-mode PWM control. *Mechatronics*, 13(4):331–351, may 2003. ISSN 0957-4158. doi: 10.1016/S0957-4158(01)00049-6.
- [277] Xiaorong Xie, Chuanyu Zhang, Huakun Liu, Chao Liu, Dongxiang Jiang, and Baorong Zhou. Continuous-Mass-Model-Based Mechanical and Electrical Co-Simulation of SSR and Its Application to a Practical Shaft Failure Event. *IEEE Transactions on Power Systems*, 31(6): 5172–5180, nov 2016. ISSN 0885-8950. doi: 10.1109/TPWRS.2016.2537001.
- [278] Masahiro Yamaura, Nikos Arechiga, Shinichi Shiraishi, Scott Eisele, Joseph Hite2 Sandeep Neema2 Jason Scott, and Theodore Bapty. ADAS Virtual Prototyping using Modelica and Unity Co-simulation via OpenMETA. 2016.
- [279] Faruk Yılmaz, Umut Durak, Koray Taylan, and Halit Oğuztüzün. Adapting Functional Mockup Units for HLA-compliant Distributed Simulation. In 10th International Modelica Conference, 2014.

- [280] Josef Zehetner, Di Wenpu Lu, and Daniel Watzenig. Design of modern vehicle electrical systems based on co-simulation and a model library. *ATZelektronik worldwide*, 8(4):20–24, 2013. doi: 10.1365/s38314-013-0182-x.
- [281] Bernard P. Zeigler. Theory of modelling and simulation. New York, Wiley, 1976. ISBN 0471981524.
- [282] Bernard P. Zeigler. Embedding DEV&DESS in DEVS. In *DEVS Integrative Modeling & Simulation Symposium*, volume 7, 2006.
- [283] Bernard P. Zeigler and J. S. Lee. Theory of quantized systems: formal basis for DEVS/HLA distributed simulation environment. volume 3369, pages 49–58, aug 1998. doi: 10.1117/12. 319354.
- [284] Bernard P. Zeigler, Herbert Praehofer, and Tag Gon Kim. Theory of modeling and simulation: integrating discrete event and continuous complex dynamic systems. Academic press, 2 edition, 2000.
- [285] Fu Zhang, Murali Yeddanapudi, and Pieter Mosterman. Zero-crossing location and detection algorithms for hybrid system simulation. In *IFAC World Congress*, pages 7967–7972, 2008.
- [286] Saipeng Zhang, Jun Liu, and Wei Su. A Co-simulation Platform of Integrated Starter/Generator System Based on ANSYS, pages 35–43. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2016. ISBN 978-3-662-49367-0. doi: 10.1007/978-3-662-49367-0\_5.
- [287] X. Zhang and J. F. Broenink. A structuring mechanism for embedded control systems using co-modelling and co-simulation. In *Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Simulation and Modeling Methodologies, Technologies and Applications, SIMULTECH 2012, Rome, Italy*, pages 131–136, Portugal, 2012. SciTePress.
- [288] Zhenkai Zhang, Emeka Eyisi, Xenofon Koutsoukos, Joseph Porter, Gabor Karsai, and Janos Sztipanovits. A co-simulation framework for design of time-triggered automotive cyber physical systems. Simulation Modelling Practice and Theory, 43:16–33, 2014. ISSN 1569190X. doi: 10.1016/j.simpat.2014.01.001.
- [289] Chenguang Zhao, Hongman Yan, Dong Liu, Hong Zhu, Yun Wang, and Yunhui Chen. Co-simulation research and application for Active Distribution Network based on Ptolemy II and Simulink. In 2014 China International Conference on Electricity Distribution (CICED), pages 1230–1235. IEEE, sep 2014. ISBN 978-1-4799-4126-1. doi: 10.1109/CICED.2014.6991903.
- [290] Vojin Živojnovic and Heinrich Meyr. Compiled HW/SW Co-simulation. In Proceedings of the 33rd Annual Design Automation Conference, DAC '96, pages 690–695, New York, NY, USA, 1996. ACM. ISBN 0-89791-779-0. doi: 10.1145/240518.240649.
- [291] M. Zwolinski, C. Garagate, Z. Mrcarica, T. J. Kazmierski, and A. D. Brown. Anatomy of a simulation backplane. *IEE Proceedings - Computers and Digital Techniques*, 142(6):377–385(8), nov 1995. ISSN 1350-2387.

Table 1: Historical Perspective of Co-simulation.

Time	Concept	Description
<80s	Single Formalism	The equations describing dynamic behavior are integrated together.
80s	Dynamic Iteration	Large circuits are decomposed into coupled constituent systems and dynamic iteration techniques are used [107][167][197][183][184][180].
90s	Multi-Formalism	Software and Hardware are developed and simulated concurrently [122][224][290][69] at multiple levels of abstraction [129][130][84]. Orchestration methods are explored in [91][100][63][254].
Late 90s and Early 2000s	Standard Interfaces	Recognized as key for co-simulation $[291][155][213][127][243]$
2010s	IP Protection, X-in-the-loop, and Scale	Important to enhance industrial applicability of cosimulation $[258][7][81][105][17][18][19]$ .

# A Historical Perspective of Co-simulation

This section provides an historical perspective that relates the major concepts in co-simulation to the time at which they are recognized in the studied state of the art, summarized in table 1.

## A.1 One Formalism and Dynamic Iteration

Traditionally, the equations describing the dynamical behavior of large circuits were integrated together. These systems are sparsely coupled, reflecting the connections of the corresponding circuits, and many techniques were developed that take advantage of this structure [180].

The crucial idea that improved the simulation speed in up to two orders of magnitude is to decompose the large system into a set of coupled constituent systems and integrate them independently.

The decomposition of the circuit implies the definition of inputs and outputs for each of the resulting constituent systems. The coupling is then the assignment of outputs to inputs.

For a subsystem  $S_i$ , we call the subsystems, whose outputs are assigned to any of the inputs of  $S_i$ , for neighbor subsystems.

The essence of the dynamic iteration approach is to integrate each subsystem independently, for a period of time  $T_n \to T_{n+1}$ , using the extrapolated outputs of the neighbor subsystems as inputs [167][197][183][184].

Naturally, the fact that outputs are extrapolated introduces inaccuracy in the solution of the subsystem, so the integration can be repeated for the same period of time, with corrected outputs,

until some form of convergence criteria is met [134]. The extrapolated outputs of a subsystem  $S_j$  can be corrected by collecting the outputs during the integration of  $S_j$ .

It is easy to see that this approach only requires communication between constituent systems at times  $T_n$  and  $T_{n+1}$  and that the integration of each subsystem can be done independently and in parallel [135], using any numerical method with any step size control policy. The signals exchanged are functions in the interval  $[T_n, T_{n+1}]$ .

The advantages of independent step size control policy become evident when one observes that many circuits have components that change at different rates. If the whole system were to be simulated, the simulation unit (SU) would have to use the smallest time step that ensures sufficient accuracy for the fastest changing component, which would be a huge waste of computational effort for the slow components. This is the similarity to multi-rate numerical methods [107].

To the best of our knowledge, dynamic iteration techniques and multi-rate numerical are the first to resemble co-simulation. The coordination software that implements these techniques expect any number of subsystems but assumes that the subsystems are all specific in the same formalism: differential equations.

## A.2 Two Formalisms: Digital and Analog Co-simulation

Co-simulation, in its modern definition, was applied to enable the virtual development of coupled software and hardware systems [122][224][290][69]. In this application domain, co-simulation decreases the need to build prototype board circuits to validate the composition of the software and the hardware part. It enables software and hardware to be developed and validated concurrently. To the best of our knowledge, this was one of the first uses of co-simulation in the modern sense. The co-simulation frameworks developed in this application domain typically assumed two SUs and two formalisms.

The hardware/software systems quickly became more complex and a new idea was introduced: use multiple models at different levels of abstraction of each subsystem. Simulations could be made arbitrarily faster in some intervals by solving the more abstract models, and arbitrarily accurate in other intervals, by solving the more detailed ones [84][227][179][146]. In the particular case of analog-digital co-simulation, each level of abstraction was solved by a different tool: a continuous time tool and a discrete event tool. The separation into continuous time and discrete event made the abstract synchronization problem and synchronization methods between SUs in these two domains were developed [91][100][63][254]. We could call these some of the first master algorithms.

# A.3 Multi-abstraction/Multi-Formalism Co-simulation

The heterogeneity aspect of co-simulation comes into play at this time: multiple formalisms can be used to describe the same subsystem at multiple levels of abstraction: state machines can describe a rough approximation of the modes, while differential equations can describe the detailed dynamics of the electronic circuit. Depending on the purpose of the co-simulation, a subsystem and its neighbors can be solved in detail, whereas subsystems that are "farther away" can be simulated with higher levels of abstraction [129][130]. For the domain of Hw/sw co-simulation, RTL and TLM classify the multiple abstraction levels of models [221][27] and switching between these multiple levels of abstraction have been studied in [143].

As the number and heterogeneity of simulation tools to be coupled increases, the need to provide a common interface to couple any number of tools is recognized in [291][155][213][127] and later in

[37].

In parallel with the previous advancements, co-simulation has also been in use for heterogeneous physical systems, such as automotive [163][118][153][231], railway [78][12] and HVAC [119][251], to name just a few. The common motivation is the fact that co-simulation enables specialized SUs to cooperatively simulated the system, with huge savings in time and cost, when compared to a monolithic modeling approach.

### A.4 Black-box Co-simulation

Later, distributed and concurrent development processes, enabled by co-simulation, are studied and IP protection is identified as a desired characteristic [258][7] to enable suppliers and integrators to exchange co-SUs without having to disclose sensitive information and avoiding *vendor lock-in* contracts.

### A.5 Real-time Co-simulation

Furthermore, co-simulation is used at every stage of the development process, from early system validation, to X-in-the-Loop co-simulation, bringing hard real-time constraints to the set of challenges [81].

# A.6 Many SUs: Large Scale Co-simulation

More recently, with the acknowledgment that there is a need to be able to simulate even larger systems of systems, scale and distribution become inherent challenges in co-simulation [105][17][18][19].

# B State of the Art in Co-simulation Frameworks

This section provides the detailed classification of each reference.

**Ref 1. Trcka2010**: Co-simulation for performance prediction of integrated building and HVAC systems – An analysis of solution characteristics using a two-body system [252].

Summary. They describe convergence and stability analysis for co-simulation.

Ref 2. Basile 2017: A Refinement Approach to Analyse Critical Cyber-Physical Systems [24].

Summary. They take a model which has been model checked, and map it to a more complex (stochastic) model, where stochastic analysis techniques can be applied.

They describe a nice example, based on the railway domain. Heaters are used to prevent line switches from freezing.

It seems a great idea to apply their techniques to co-simulation itself. They use Contract Automata to perform the validation of the protocol. The formalism is quite elegant and allows for easy composition of many different simulators. They beauty is that we could use different automata for each kind of simulator participating in a co-simulation. Then we could synthesize a master algorithm that is considered optimal for that scenario.

Ref 3. Bouissou2013: Enclosing Temporal Evolution of Dynamical Systems Using Numerical Methods [45].

Summary. They describe how to adapt traditional numerical methods to compute over approxima-

tions of the solutions.

They present an interesting problem called the oil-reservoir problem.

**Ref 4. Immler2014**: Formally Verified Computation of Enclosures of Solutions of Ordinary Differential Equations [133].

Summary. This paper gives many references to guaranteed integration techniques.

With these ideas, co-simulations could be computed with intervals of approximation, permitting reachability analyses.

The paper references other works which also are related to guaranteed integration.

Ref 5. Foster2017: Towards a UTP Semantics for Modelica [98].

Summary. They seem to formalize the event iteration system of the modelica language.

As far as I can see, it seems to be a formalization just for formalization's sake. There is no convincing example of why it is useful to make such a formalization. Surely, the result is elegant.

**Ref 6.** Lu2017: A Tool Integration Language to Formalize Co-simulation Tool-chains for Cyberphysical System (CPS) [173].

Summary. They seem to propose a language to describe co-simulation toolchains?

I think the purpose of the language is to allow an easier integration of other tools into a given tool chain.

This work has been applied to two industrial use cases.

**Ref 7. Larsen2017**: Features of Integrated Model-based Co-modelling and Co-simulation Technology [160].

Summary. The paper is about the unique selling points of INTO-CPS.

**Ref 8. Benedikt2013a**: NEPCE-A Nearly Energy Preserving Coupling Element for Weak-coupled Problems and Co-simulation [31].

Summary. This paper describes a control based scheme to compensate for extrapolation errors across signals in co-simulations. It is based on generalized energy concepts.

nfr:performance
nfr:ip\_protection
nfr:accuracy
sr:causality:causal
sr:rel\_time:analytic

sr:rollback:none
sr: availability : local

```
fr:standard:fmi
```

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments

fr:domain:ct

fr:alg\_loop: explicit

fr:communication\_model:jacobi

fr:communication\_model:gauss\_seidel

fr:num\_sim:three\_more fr:sim\_rate:single

 $fr: sim\_step\_size: variable$ 

**Ref 9. Pedersen2015**: Co-Simulation of Distributed Engine Control System and Network Model using FMI & SCNSL [209].

Summary. This work describes a co-simulation master in the context of the maritime industry.

sr:causality:causal
sr:rel\_time:analytic
sr:rollback:none
sr: availability:local

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

fr:alg\_loop: explicit
fr:sim\_step\_size: fixed
fr:sim\_rate: single
fr:domain:ct

 $fr: coupling\_model: io\_assignments$ 

fr:standard:fmi

fr:communication\_model:jacobi

fr:num\_sim:three\_more

**Ref 10. Lin2011**: Power system and communication network co-simulation for smart grid applications [132].

Summary. This work describes a co-simulation between power system and network simulator.

sr:info: predict\_step\_sizes
sr:causality:causal
sr:rel\_time:analytic
sr:rollback:none
sr: availability:local

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

fr:alg\_loop: explicit
fr:sim\_rate: single

 $fr: coupling\_model: io\_assignments$ 

fr:num\_sim:two fr:domain:de

 $fr: sim\_step\_size: variable$ 

fr:communication\_model:gauss\_seidel

**Ref 11. Hoepfer2011**: Towards a Comprehensive Framework for Co-Simulation of Dynamic Models With an Emphasis on Time Stepping [131].

Summary. This work describes a co-simulation approach that finds an appropriate co-simulation step size.

nfr:performance nfr:accuracy nfr:ip\_protection sr: availability: local sr:info:derivatives:out sr:info:derivatives:state sr:info:statevars sr: causality: causal sr:rollback:none  $sr: rel\_time: analytic$ fr:num\_sim:three\_more fr:domain:ct fr:sim\_rate:single  $fr: sim\_step\_size: variable$  $fr: communication\_model: jacobi$ fr:communication\_model:gauss\_seidel fr:alg\_loop: explicit fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

**Ref 12. Faure2011**: Methods for real-time simulation of Cyber-Physical Systems: application to automotive domain [89].

Summary. This work addresses co-simulation with real-time simulators.

nfr:performance
nfr: parallelism
sr: availability: local
sr:rel\_time: fixed\_real\_scaled\_time\_simulation
sr:info:wcet
sr:rollback:none
fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem
fr:num\_sim:three\_more
fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments
fr:domain:ct
fr:communication\_model:jacobi
fr:alg\_loop: explicit
fr:sim\_rate: single

fr:sim\_step\_size:fixed

**Ref 13. Tomulik2011**: Simulation of multibody systems with the use of coupling techniques: a case study [249].

Summary. This work discusses a co-simulation method for couplings with algebraic constraints. One of the results is that this kind of coupling should be done with many derivatives of the coupling variables.

nfr:accuracy
sr:rollback:single
sr: availability: local
sr:rel\_time:analytic
sr:causality:causal
sr:info:derivatives:out
sr:info:jacobian:out
fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem
fr:communication\_model:jacobi
fr:alg\_loop:implicit
fr:coupling\_model:algebraic\_constraints
fr:domain:ct
fr:num\_sim:three\_more
fr:sim\_rate:single
fr:sim\_step\_size:fixed

**Ref 14. Sun2011**: Combining Advantages of Specialized Simulation Tools and Modelica Models using Functional Mock-up Interface (FMI) [244].

Summary. This work describes the application of co-simulation to the power production domain.

nfr:ip\_protection
nfr:performance
sr:causality:causal
sr:rel\_time:analytic
sr:rollback:none
sr: availability:local
fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem
fr:sim\_rate:single
fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments
fr:standard:fmi
fr:domain:ct
fr:communication\_model:gauss\_seidel
fr:num\_sim:two
fr:alg\_loop:explicit

## Ref 15. Bastian2011a: Master for Co-Simulation Using FMI [25].

Summary. This work describes a co-simulation approach.

 $nfr: ip\_protection$ 

nfr:platform\_independence

fr:sim\_step\_size:variable

nfr: parallelism

```
sr:causality:causal
sr:rollback:none
sr:info:stateserial
sr:info:jacobian:out
sr: availability:local
fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
fr:coupling_model:io_assignments
fr:sim_step_size:fixed
fr:sim_rate:single
fr:alg_loop:implicit
fr:domain:ct
fr:num_sim:three_more
fr:standard:fmi
fr:communication_model:jacobi
fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
```

### **Ref 16. Friedrich2011**: Parallel Co-Simulation for Mechatronic Systems [102].

Summary. This work describes a co-simulation framework based on the Jacobi iteration scheme.

```
nfr: parallelism
nfr:performance
nfr: distribution
nfr:ip_protection
sr: availability: remote
sr: causality: causal
sr:rel_time:analytic
sr:rollback:none
fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
fr:alg_loop: explicit
fr:domain:ct
fr:coupling_model:io_assignments
fr:coupling_model:algebraic_constraints
fr:num_sim:three_more
fr:communication_model:jacobi
fr:sim_rate:single
fr:sim_step_size:fixed
```

**Ref 17. Gonzalez2011**: On the effect of multirate co-simulation techniques in the efficiency and accuracy of multibody system dynamics [116].

Summary. This work deals with multi-rate co-simulation. Essentially, one of the simulators (the fast one) drives the simulation, while the slow one provides extrapolated inputs, to avoid excessive computation.

nfr:accuracy nfr:performance

```
sr:causality:causal
sr:rollback:none
sr: availability: local
sr:rel_time:analytic
fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
fr:alg_loop: explicit
fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
fr:coupling_model:io_assignments
fr:num_sim:two
fr:domain:ct
fr:sim_rate:multi
fr:sim_step_size:fixed
```

**Ref 18. Nutaro2011**: Designing power system simulators for the smart grid: Combining controls, communications, and electro-mechanical dynamics [203].

Summary. This work describes a tool that is formed by the coupling of a DEVS simulator with some other modules that wrap CT as DEVS simulators.

```
nfr: distribution
nfr:accuracy
sr:causality:causal
sr:rollback:single
sr:rel_time:analytic
sr: availability:local
fr:alg_loop: explicit
fr:domain:de
fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
fr:num_sim:two
fr:sim_rate:single
fr:sim_step_size:variable
fr:coupling_model:io_assignments
fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
```

Ref 19. Busch2012: Asynchronous method for the coupled simulation of mechatronic systems [59].

Summary. This work describes co-simulation approaches between two simulation tools. The main contribution is a semi-implicit method that applies a correction based on the jacobian of the subsystem's coupling variables.

```
nfr:accuracy
nfr:distribution
sr:causality:causal
sr:rollback:single
sr: availability:remote
sr:info:jacobian:out
sr:rel_time:analytic
```

```
fr:sim_rate:single
   fr: sim_step_size: fixed
   fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
   fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
   fr:alg_loop:semi_implicit
   fr:alg_loop: explicit
   fr:alg_loop:implicit
   fr:coupling_model:io_assignments
   fr:domain:ct
   fr:num_sim:two
                                                                                               Ref 20. Pohlmann2012: Generating functional mockup units from software specifications [217].
Summary. This work describes an application of co-simulation to robotics.
                                                                                               Ref 21. Schmoll2012: Convergence Study of Explicit Co-Simulation Approaches with Respect
to Subsystem Solver Settings [230].
Summary. This paper describes global error analysis for co-simulation, that takes into account
sub-system solvers (instead of analytical solvers, as more commonly done).
   nfr:accuracy
   sr:rollback:none
   sr:info:full\_model
   sr: causality: causal
   sr: rel\_time: analytic
   sr: availability: local
   fr:alg_loop: explicit
   fr:domain:ct
   fr:num_sim:two
   fr: coupling\_model: io\_assignments
   fr:communication_model:jacobi
   fr:sim_rate:single
   fr: sim_step_size: fixed
   fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
                                                                                               Ref 22. Ni2012: Hybrid systems modelling and simulation in DESTECS: a co-simulation appro-
ach [198].
Summary. This work present a coupling of the tools Crescendo and 20-sim.
   sr: causality: causal
   sr: rel\_time: analytic
   sr:rollback:none
   sr: availability: local
   fr: communication\_model: gauss\_seidel
   fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
   fr:coupling_model:io_assignments
```

fr:alg\_loop: explicit
fr:domain:ct
fr:sim\_rate: single
fr:sim\_step\_size: fixed
fr:num\_sim:two

**Ref 23.** Hassairi2012: Matlab/SystemC for the New Co-Simulation Environment by JPEG Algorithm [126].

Summary. This work introduces guidelines for the implementation of co-simulation between Matlab and SystemC. The case study is the JPEG Algorithm.

sr:info:full\_model sr:causality:causal sr:rel\_time:analytic sr: availability:local fr:domain:ct

 $fr: coupling\_model: io\_assignments$ 

fr:sim\_step\_size:fixed
fr:sim\_rate:single
fr:alg\_loop:explicit

fr:communication\_model:gauss\_seidel

fr: results\_visualization: live

fr:num\_sim:two

**Ref 24. Schierz2012**: Stabilized overlapping modular time integration of coupled differential-algebraic equations [228].

Summary. This work discusses co-simulation techniques for simulators coupled via algebraic constraints.

nfr:accuracy
sr: availability: local
sr:rel\_time: analytic
sr: causality: causal
sr:rollback: none
sr: info: full\_model
sr: info: jacobian: out

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

fr:sim\_rate:single
fr:num\_sim:three\_more
fr:alg\_loop:explicit
fr:sim\_step\_size:fixed
fr:domain:ct

fr:coupling\_model:algebraic\_constraints fr:communication\_model:gauss\_seidel

fr:communication\_model:jacobi

### Ref 25. Gunther 2012: A Modular Technique for Automotive System Simulation [120].

Summary. This work describes the MDPCosim framework.

nfr:performance

The decomposition of the system for co-simulation is done for performance reasons.

nfr: parallelism nfr: accuracy

sr: availability: local

IPC communication is used.

sr: causality: causal

sr:info:derivatives:out

sr: rollback: none

 $sr:info:predict\_step\_sizes$ 

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

fr:alg\_loop: explicit

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments

fr:domain:ct

fr:communication\_model:jacobi

 $fr: sim\_step\_size: variable$ 

The step size control approach is based on looking at the derivatives.

fr:sim\_rate:single
fr:num\_sim:three\_more

### Ref 26. Quaglia2012: A SystemC/Matlab co-simulation tool for networked control systems [219].

Summary. Work describing another tool coupling.

nfr: distribution sr: causality: causal

sr:rel\_time:analytic
sr:rollback:none

sr: availability:remote

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

 $fr: alg\_loop: explicit$ 

 $fr: coupling\_model: io\_assignments$ 

 ${\it fr:} {\it domain:} {\it ct}$ 

fr:num\_sim:two

fr:sim\_rate:single

fr:sim\_step\_size:fixed

 $fr: communication\_model: gauss\_seidel$ 

**Ref 27.** Al-Hammouri2012: A comprehensive co-simulation platform for cyber-physical systems [5].

Summary. The work describes the integration of two tools: Modelica, and NS-2.

sr:causality:causal
sr:rel\_time:analytic
sr: availability:local

Communication is done over named pipes.

sr:rollback:none

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

fr:num\_sim:two

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments

fr:alg\_loop: explicit

fr:domain:ct

fr:communication\_model:gauss\_seidel

fr:domain:de fr:sim\_rate:single fr:sim\_step\_size:variable

**Ref 28. Eyisi2012**: NCSWT: An integrated modeling and simulation tool for networked control systems [88].

Summary. This work describes the coupling of two tools: Matlab and NS-2. The coupling is done through HLA standard. The preliminary version of the tool is described in [222].

 $nfr: platform\_independence$ 

nfr:performance
nfr:distribution

 $sr: info: predict\_step\_sizes$ 

sr:causality:causal
sr:rel\_time:analytic
sr:rollback:none
sr: availability:remote
fr:alg\_loop:explicit

fr:num\_sim:two

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments

fr:domain:de fr:standard:hla

fr:communication\_model:gauss\_seidel

fr:sim\_rate:single

fr:sim\_step\_size:variable
fr: results\_visualization: live

Ref 29. Riley2011: Networked Control System Wind Tunnel (NCSWT): An Evaluation Tool for Networked Multi-agent Systems [222].

Summary. This work describes the coupling of two tools: Matlab and NS-2. The coupling is done through HLA standard.

nfr:platform\_independence

```
nfr:performance
nfr: distribution
sr:info:predict\_step\_sizes
sr: causality: causal
sr:rel_time:analytic
sr: rollback: none
sr: availability: remote
fr:alg_loop: explicit
fr:num_sim:two
fr: coupling\_model: io\_assignments
fr:domain:de
fr:standard:hla
fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
fr:sim_rate:single
fr: sim_step_size: variable
fr: results\_visualization: live
```

**Ref 30. Roche2012**: A Framework for Co-simulation of AI Tools with Power Systems Analysis Software [223].

Summary. This work describes a co-simulation between two tools in the power grid domain with matlab running the co-simulation.

```
nfr:distribution
nfr:open_source
sr:causality:causal
sr:rel_time:analytic
sr:rollback:none
sr: availability:remote
fr:coupling_model:io_assignments
fr:domain:ct
fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
fr:alg_loop:explicit
fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
fr:num_sim:two
fr:sim_rate:single
fr:sim_step_size:fixed
```

**Ref 31. Fitzgerald2010**: Collaborative Modelling and Co-simulation in the Development of Dependable Embedded Systems [93].

Summary. This work describes the coupling between two tools: Overture and 20-sim.

nfr:accuracy
nfr:distribution
nfr:platform\_independence
sr: availability :remote

```
sr:causality:causal
sr:rel_time:analytic
fr:sim_step_size:variable
fr:sim_rate:single
fr:domain:de
fr:domain:ct
fr:num_sim:two
fr:coupling_model:io_assignments
fr:alg_loop:explicit
fr: results_visualization: live
fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
```

**Ref 32. Fitzgerald2013**: A formal approach to collaborative modelling and co-simulation for embedded systems [96].

Summary. This work describes the coupling between two tools: Overture and 20-sim; already described in [93].

nfr:accuracy
nfr:distribution
nfr:platform\_independence
sr:availability:remote
sr:causality:causal
sr:rel\_time:analytic
fr:sim\_step\_size:variable
fr:sim\_rate:single
fr:domain:de
fr:domain:ct
fr:num\_sim:two
fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments
fr:alg\_loop:explicit
fr: results\_visualization: live
fr:communication\_model:gauss\_seidel

**Ref 33.** Kudelski2013: RoboNetSim: An integrated framework for multi-robot and network simulation [154].

Summary. This work describes the integration of three simulators (ARGoS, NS-2 and NS-3) that can be used in co-simulation scenarios with two simulators.

nfr:distribution
nfr:platform\_independence
sr:rollback:none
sr:causality:causal
sr:rel\_time:analytic
sr: availability:remote
fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

```
fr:alg_loop: explicit
fr:communication_model:jacobi
fr:domain:de
fr:num_sim:two
```

fr:sim\_rate:single fr:sim\_step\_size:fixed

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments

### Ref 34. Broman2013: Determinate Composition of FMUs for Co-simulation [52].

Summary. This work describes a master algorithm that ensures a determinate execution.

nfr:ip\_protection sr: availability:local sr:rollback:none sr:rel\_time:analytic sr:causality:causal

sr:info:causality:feedthrough
sr:info:predict\_step\_sizes

 ${\rm sr:info:stateserial}$ 

 $fr: coupling\_model: io\_assignments$ 

fr:standard:fmi

 $fr: sim\_step\_size: variable$ 

fr:domain:ct

fr:communication\_model:jacobi

fr:num\_sim:three\_more
fr:sim\_rate:single
fr:alg\_loop:explicit

 $fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem$ 

# **Ref 35. Benedikt2013**: Guidelines for the Application of a Coupling Method for Non-iterative Co-simulation [33].

Summary. This work describes a co-simulation approach where energy information about the signals is used, and those errors are compensated in a corrector step.

nfr:accuracy nfr:performance sr:rollback:none sr:rel\_time:analytic sr:causality:causal sr:info:record\_outputs sr: availability:local

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

fr:alg\_loop: explicit
fr:num\_sim:two

 $fr: coupling\_model: io\_assignments$ 

fr:communication\_model:gauss\_seidel

fr:domain:ct
fr:sim\_rate:single
fr:sim\_step\_size:fixed

**Ref 36.** Benedikt2013b: Macro-step-size selection and monitoring of the coupoling error for weak coupled subsystems in the frequency-domain [32].

П

Summary. The work describes a method for finding appropriate communication step sizes in cosimulations between LTI systems. Essentially, it provides rules of thumb to chose a communication step size based on the maximum instantaneous frequency of components.

nfr:accuracy
sr: availability:local
sr:rollback:none
sr:rel\_time:analytic
sr:causality:causal
sr:info:frequency\_outputs
fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem
fr:sim\_rate:single
fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments
fr:alg\_loop:explicit
fr:communication\_model:gauss\_seidel
fr:domain:ct
fr:sim\_step\_size:fixed
fr:num\_sim:two

**Ref 37. Fuller2013**: Communication simulations for power system applications [104].

Summary. This work describes a co-simulation between two co-simulation tools (ns-3 and GridLABD) for smart grid development.

nfr: scalability nfr: faulttolerance nfr: ip\_protection nfr: distribution

The tools keeps track of messages in transit.

sr:causality:causal
sr:rel\_time:analytic
sr: availability:remote
sr:rollback:none

 $fr: coupling\_model: io\_assignments$ 

fr:alg\_loop: explicit fr:domain:de fr:num\_sim:two fr:sim\_rate: single

fr:sim\_step\_size:variable

```
fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
   fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
Ref 38. Bombino 2013: A model-driven co-simulation environment for heterogeneous systems [42].
Summary. This work describes the coupling between two simulation tools.
```

```
nfr: distribution
sr:rollback:none
sr: causality: causal
sr:rollback:single
sr: rel\_time: dy\_real\_scaled\_time\_simulation
sr: availability: remote
fr:alg_loop: explicit
fr:coupling_model:io_assignments
fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
fr:domain:ct
fr:num_sim:two
fr: results_visualization: interactive_live
fr:sim_rate:single
fr:sim_step_size:fixed
```

Ref 39. Wang2013: HybridSim: A Modeling and Co-simulation Toolchain for Cyber-physical Systems [272].

Summary. The approach described in this reference allows to arrange and process co-SUs, Modelica models and TinyOS applications. SysML is used to configure the co-simulation master. The coordination of simulators is done through the FMI standard.

```
nfr:ip_protection
nfr: config_reusability
sr: causality: causal
sr: rel\_time: analytic
sr:rollback:none
sr: availability: local
fr:coupling_model:io_assignments
fr:alg_loop: explicit
fr: communication\_model: gauss\_seidel
fr:num_sim:two
fr:domain:ct
fr:standard:fmi
fr:sim_rate:single
fr:sim_step_size:variable
fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
```

Ref 40. Hafner2013: An Investigation on Loose Coupling Co-Simulation with the BCVTB [124].

Summary. This work discusses the consistency and stability of the Jacobi and Gauss-Seidel cosimulation methods. Later, it presents a case study in HVAC systems.

nfr:accuracy sr:causality:causal sr:rel\_time:analytic sr:rollback:none sr: availability:local fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem fr:communication\_model:jacobi fr:communication\_model:gauss\_seidel

fr:alg\_loop: explicit

fr:domain:ct

fr : num\_sim:three\_more
fr : sim\_rate: single
fr : sim\_step\_size: fixed

**Ref 41. Zhao2014**: Co-simulation research and application for Active Distribution Network based on Ptolemy II and Simulink [289].

Summary. This work describes the co-simulation between Ptolemy II and Simulink.

nfr: distribution sr: causality: causal sr: rel\_time: analytic sr: rollback: none sr: availability: remote

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments

fr:domain:ct

 $fr: communication\_model: gauss\_seidel$ 

fr:num\_sim:two
fr:sim\_rate: single
fr:sim\_step\_size: fixed
fr:alg\_loop: explicit

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

**Ref 42. Li2011c**: VPNET: A co-simulation framework for analyzing communication channel effects on power systems [169].

Summary. This work describes the coupling of two simulation tools (VTB and OPNET) to achieve co-simulation.

sr: availability : local
sr: rollback : none
sr: causality : causal
sr: rel\_time : analytic

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

```
fr:alg_loop: explicit
fr:coupling_model:io_assignments
fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
fr:domain:ct
The coordination is a sample discrete time system.
fr:num_sim:two
fr:sim_rate: single
fr:sim_step_size: fixed
```

# **Ref 43. Awais2013b**: Distributed hybrid simulation using the HLA and the Functional Mock-up Interface [19].

Summary. The main difference between this work and [17] is that this proposes a variable step size wrapper around CT components. The approach taken to do this is quantization.

```
nfr: distribution
nfr: parallelism
sr: rollback: none
sr: causality: causal
sr:rel_time:analytic
sr: availability: remote
sr: availability: local
fr:alg_loop: explicit
fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
fr:communication_model:jacobi
fr:standard:fmi
fr:standard:hla
fr:num_sim:three_more
fr:sim\_rate:multi
fr:sim_step_size:variable
fr:coupling_model:io_assignments
fr:domain:de
fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
```

# Ref 44. Awais2013a: Using the HLA for Distributed Continuous Simulations [17].

Summary. This work addresses the need to adapt CT simulators as DE simulators, in order to be used in a hybrid co-simulation scenario that is fundamentally DE oriented.

```
nfr: distribution
nfr: parallelism
sr: rollback: none
sr: causality: causal
sr: rel_time: analytic
sr: availability: remote
sr: availability: local
fr: alg_loop: explicit
```

```
fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
fr:communication_model:jacobi
fr:standard:fmi
fr:standard:hla
fr:num_sim:three_more
fr:sim_rate:multi
fr:sim_step_size:fixed
fr:coupling_model:io_assignments
fr:domain:de
fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
```

**Ref 45.** Kuhr**2013**: FERAL - Framework for simulator coupling on requirements and architecture level [157].

Summary. They describe a framework that borrows many concepts from Ptolemy, but that is fundamentally event based co-simulation. It allows for the specialization of basic directors for the semantic adaptation of SUs.

```
nfr:ip_protection
nfr: extensibility
sr:info:signal
sr:causality:causal
sr:rollback:none
sr: availability: local
sr:rel_time:analytic
fr:sim_rate:multi
fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
fr:domain:de
fr:domain:ct
fr:num_sim:three_more
fr:sim_step_size:variable
```

**Ref 46. Viel2014**: Implementing stabilized co-simulation of strongly coupled systems using the Functional Mock-up Interface 2.0. [271].

Summary. This work describes the implementation of the method described in [10] in the context of the FMI standard.

```
nfr:accuracy
nfr:ip_protection
sr:info:jacobian:out
sr:info:input_extrapolation
sr:info:record_outputs
sr:info: stateserial
sr:causality:causal
sr:rel_time:analytic
```

```
sr: availability: local
sr: rollback: none
fr: domain: ct
fr: num_sim: three_more
fr: sim_rate: single
fr: sim_step_size: fixed
fr: alg_loop: implicit
fr: results_visualization: post_mortem
fr: coupling_model: algebraic_constraints
fr: communication_model: gauss_seidel
fr: standard: fmi
```

## Ref 47. Sicklinger2014: Interface Jacobian-based Co-Simulation [239].

Summary. Describes a co-simulation method that makes use of the Jacobian information for fixed point computations.

```
nfr:performance
nfr:accuracy
sr: availability: local
sr:rel_time:analytic
sr:rollback:single
sr:info:jacobian:out
sr: causality: causal
fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
fr:communication_model:jacobi
fr:coupling_model:algebraic_constraints
fr:domain:ct
fr:alg_loop:implicit
fr:num_sim:three_more
fr:sim_rate:single
fr:sim_step_size:fixed
```

**Ref 48. Zhang2014**: A co-simulation framework for design of time-triggered automotive cyber physical systems [288].

Summary. The work describes a co-simulation that integrates SystemC and CarSim.

```
sr: availability : local
sr: rollback: none
sr: causality: causal
sr: info: full_model
sr: rel_time: analytic
fr: coupling_model: io.
```

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments

 $\begin{array}{l} {\rm fr:} {\rm domain:} {\rm de} \\ {\rm fr:} {\rm domain:} {\rm ct} \end{array}$ 

```
fr:alg_loop: explicit
fr: results visualization
```

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

fr:sim\_step\_size:fixed
fr:sim\_rate:single
fr:num\_sim:two

# Ref 49. Kounev2015: A microgrid co-simulation framework [150].

Summary. Describes the coupling of two simulators written in MATLAB and OMNeT++.

nfr:performance sr: availability: local sr:rel\_time: analytic sr:rollback: none

The DEV's orchestration is conservative.

sr: causality: causal
sr: info: predict\_step\_sizes

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem fr:communication\_model:gauss\_seidel

fr:domain:de
fr:num\_sim:two
fr:sim\_rate: single
fr: sim\_step\_size: variable
fr:alg\_loop: explicit

## Ref 50. Bogomolov2015: Co-Simulation of Hybrid Systems with SpaceEx and Uppaal [39].

Summary. The orchestration algorithm is the one described in [52]. The work exploits the standard by allowing zero step transitions.

sr:info:causality:feedthrough

sr:rollback:none
sr:info: stateserial
sr:causality:causal
sr:rel\_time:analytic
sr: availability:local

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments

fr:standard:fmi fr:num\_sim:two

fr:communication\_model:jacobi

fr:alg\_loop: explicit
fr:sim\_rate: single
fr:sim\_step\_size: variable

This is due to the rejection of steps, not due to accuracy.

fr:domain:ct fr:domain:de They abuse the FMI standard to be able to support state transitions.

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

**Ref 51. Bian2015**: Real-time co-simulation platform using OPAL-RT and OPNET for analyzing smart grid performance [36].

Summary. Not many details are provided about the co-simulation orchestration. However, due to the fact that it is real-time, we can infer certain features.

nfr:performance
sr:rollback:none
sr:causality:causal
sr:rel\_time: fixed\_real\_scaled\_time\_simulation
sr: availability:remote
Communication is done through UDP.
fr:sim\_step\_size: fixed
fr:sim\_rate: single
Two simulators do not give more than this.
fr:domain:ct
fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments
fr:num\_sim:two
fr:alg\_loop: explicit
fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

**Ref 52.** Dols2016: Coupling the multizone airflow and contaminant transport software CONTAM with EnergyPlus using co-simulation [80].

Summary. The work described the coupling of the CONTAM and EnergyPlus tools to achieve HVAC simulation. The coupling is done through FMI. The coupling is done through the compiled binaries. The case study highlights the problems with an explicit method for co-simulation, even if the Gauss-seidel. Instabilities occur.

nfr:ip\_protection
sr:rollback:none
sr:rel\_time:analytic
sr:causality:causal
sr: availability:remote
fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem
fr:domain:ct
fr:num\_sim:two
fr:standard:fmi
fr:alg\_loop:explicit
fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments
fr:communication\_model:gauss\_seidel
fr:sim\_step\_size:fixed
It uses a 5-minute synchronization step.
fr:sim\_rate:single

**Ref 53. BenKhaled2012**: Multicore simulation of powertrains using weakly synchronized model partitioning [145].

```
Summary. According to [28], this work explores variable step solvers.
   nfr: parallelism
   nfr:performance
   sr:info:causality:feedthrough
   sr:info:full\_model
   sr:rel_time: fixed_real_scaled_time_simulation
   sr:rollback:none
   sr: availability: local
   fr:standard:fmi
   fr: coupling\_model: io\_assignments
   fr:num_sim:three_more
   fr:domain:ct
   fr:sim_rate:single
   fr:sim_step_size:fixed
   fr:alg_loop: explicit
   fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
   fr:communication_model:jacobi
   fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
```

**Ref 54. BenKhaled2014**: Fast multi-core co-simulation of Cyber-Physical Systems: Application to internal combustion engines [28].

Summary. This paper focus on the parallelization of co-simulation. The approach is to start with a single model and partition it into multiple models, which are then executed in separate FMUs in parallel. The partitioning is important for accuracy reasons (e.g., break the algebraic loops at less sensitive variables).

```
nfr: parallelism
nfr:accuracy
nfr:performance
nfr: scalability
sr:info:full_model
sr:info:wcet
sr:info:causality:feedthrough
sr: causality: causal
sr:rel\_time:analytic
sr:rollback:none
sr: availability: local
fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
fr:sim_step_size:fixed
fr:sim_rate:single
fr:standard:fmi
fr:domain:ct
fr:num_sim:three_more
```

```
fr:alg_loop: explicit
```

It breaks the loops by establishing an order and delaying one of the variables in the loop.

П

### Ref 55. Saidi2016: Acceleration of FMU Co-Simulation On Multi-core Architectures [226].

Summary. The paper addresses the problem of performance in FMI co-simulation. The solution proposed is to go parallel. The parallelization approach is the same as the one presented in [145]. Since FMI does not enforce thread safety across multiple instances of the same FMU, the work presented ensures that these do not execute concurrently by using mutexes or changing the scheduling policy.

```
nfr:parallelism
nfr:performance
nfr:ip_protection
nfr: scalability
sr:info:wcet
sr:info:causality:feedthrough
sr:causality:causal
sr:rel_time:analytic
sr:rollback:none
sr: availability:local
fr:communication_model:jacobi
fr:standard:fmi
fr:domain:ct
fr:num_sim:three_more
fr:alg_loop:explicit
```

**Ref 56. Yamaura2016**: ADAS Virtual Prototyping using Modelica and Unity Co-simulation via OpenMETA [278].

Summary. The co-simulation framework includes 4 tools. The communication between the tools is realized using OpenMeta. The work uses Unity for the modelling and simulation of the environment, allowing for live interaction. Communication is over UDP but there is no report on extra caution due to network delays and failures.

```
nfr: parallelism
sr: info: full_model
sr: causality: causal
sr: rel_time: analytic
sr: rollback: none
sr: availability: remote
fr: num_sim:three_more
fr: domain:ct
fr: results_visualization: live
fr: results_visualization: interactive_live
fr: coupling_model:io_assignments
fr: sim_rate: single
```

fr:alg\_loop: explicit

**Ref 57. Camus2015**: Combining DEVS with multi-agent concepts to design and simulate multi-models of complex systems (WIP) [60].

Summary. This work is the preliminary description of [61].

nfr: parallelism nfr: distribution nfr: ip\_protection nfr: accuracy sr: rollback: none sr: info: stateserial sr: causality: causal sr: rel\_time: analytic sr: availability: local fr: domain: de

fr:alg\_loop: explicit fr:num\_sim:three\_more fr:sim\_rate:multi

fr:sim\_step\_size:variable

fr:standard:fmi

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments fr:communication\_model:gauss\_seidel fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

Ref 58. Camus2016: Hybrid Co-simulation of FMUs using DEV & DESS in MECSYCO [61].

Summary. It proposes to use a FMU wrapper around DEV and DESS models, meaning that the co-simulation proceeds using a DE approach. It handles black box FMUs and the algorithm used to drive the co-simulation is the conservative parallel DEVS simulator. It requires that the FMU is able to perform rollback (through the use of state set and get).

nfr: parallelism nfr: distribution nfr: ip\_protection nfr: accuracy sr: rollback: none sr: info: stateserial sr: causality: causal sr: rel\_time: analytic sr: availability: local fr: domain: de

fr:alg\_loop: explicit
fr:num\_sim:three\_more
fr:sim\_rate:multi

fr:sim\_step\_size:variable

```
fr:standard:fmi
```

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments fr:communication\_model:gauss\_seidel fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

## Ref 59. Pedersen2016: FMI for Co-Simulation of Embedded Control Software [210].

Summary. The paper describes the adaptation of an embedded system to comply with FMI and thus interface with other FMUs. To validate the implementation, they run a co-simulation.

nfr: distribution nfr: parallelism

sr:rel\_time: fixed\_real\_scaled\_time\_simulation

fr:domain:ct
fr:num\_sim:two
fr:sim\_rate: single
fr:sim\_step\_size: fixed

 $fr: communication\_model: gauss\_seidel$ 

fr:standard:fmi

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments

fr:alg\_loop: explicit

fr: results\_visualization: live

### **Ref 60. Oh2016**: A Co-Simulation Framework for Power System Analysis [206].

Summary. The paper proposes a co-simulation framework that takes into account network delays and compensates for that. It proposes to use cubic spline extrapolation to compensate for the delay but recognizes that if there are faults in the line (resulting in voltage drops), the derivatives used in the extrapolation assume gigantic proportions, thus wreaking havoc in the simulation. To address that, the framework employes an algorithm to detect discontinuities. The detection is simple: they check the derivative of the signal to see whether it exceeds a pre-determined empirically threshold. Basically, it looks for and Dirac delta. Figure 7 shows the effect of not handling a discontinuity.

nfr: distribution
nfr: accuracy
nfr: parallelism
fr: num\_sim:two
fr: sim\_rate: single
fr: sim\_step\_size: fixed

 $fr: communication\_model: gauss\_seidel$ 

Due to the parallel interface protocol that they use.

 $fr: coupling\_model: io\_assignments$ 

fr:domain:ct
fr:alg\_loop: explicit
sr: availability :remote
sr: causality:causal
sr:rel\_time: analytic

sr:rollback:none

**Ref 61.** Xie2016: Continuous-Mass-Model-Based Mechanical and Electrical Co-Simulation of SSR and Its Application to a Practical Shaft Failure Event [277].

Summary. Between two simulators. As it is explained in the paper, prior to co-simulation, the most common approach would be to run two simulations: one complete for one sub-system, and then another for the second sub-system, using the first as inputs. This is an open loop approach, whose results can be misleading due to ignoring the feedback loops. Each simulator advances in parallel and their communication is made with a barrier.

nfr: parallelism

fr:communication\_model:jacobi

fr:num\_sim:two fr:domain:ct

fr:sim\_step\_size:fixed

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

fr:sim\_rate: single sr: availability: local sr: causality: causal sr: rel\_time: analytic sr: rollback: none fr:alg\_loop: explicit

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments

**Ref 62.** Manbachi2016: Impact of EV penetration on Volt–VAR Optimization of distribution networks using real-time co-simulation monitoring platform [176].

Summary. It describes an application of co-simulation in the distribution of energy in smart grids, supported by a real-time co-simulation framework. The simulators involved are the RTDS, which simulates the distribution network model, and the VVO Engine, coded in MATLAB.

sr:rel\_time: fixed\_real\_scaled\_time\_simulation

fr:num\_sim:two
sr:causality:causal
sr:rollback:none
sr: availability: local

 $fr: coupling\_model: io\_assignments$ 

fr:sim\_rate: single
fr:sim\_step\_size: fixed
fr:alg\_loop: explicit

fr:communication\_model:jacobi

Ref 63. Schierz2012a: Co-simulation with communication step size control [229].

Summary. Describes a master algorithm. Does not allow for interpolation of inputs. Needs rollback. It touches upon accuracy, as it suggests an adaptive step size control mechanism. It does not address algebraic loops. It assumes that there is no feedthrough information.

nfr:performance nfr:accuracy sr:info:derivatives:out sr:info: stateserial sr: causality: causal sr:rel\_time:analytic sr:rollback:single sr: availability: local fr:standard:fmi fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments fr:num\_sim:three\_more fr:domain:ct fr:sim\_rate:single fr: sim\_step\_size: variable fr:alg\_loop: explicit fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem fr:communication\_model:jacobi

**Ref 64. Fourmigue2009**: Co-simulation based platform for wireless protocols design explorations [99].

Summary. Application of co-simulation to wireless network development. One of the simulators is the actual Linux operating system, and the other is represents a wireless network protocol simulator.

sr:causality:causal
sr:rel\_time:analytic
sr: availability:local
fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments
fr:num\_sim:two
fr:domain:de

fr:communication\_model:jacobi

**Ref 65.** Liu2001: Calculation of Wing Flutter by a Coupled Fluid-Structure Method [172].

Summary. A fully implicit method, dealing with parallelism.

nfr:parallelism nfr:performance sr:causality:causal sr:rel\_time:analytic sr:rollback:single sr: availability:remote

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments

fr:num\_sim:two

```
fr:domain:ct
```

fr:alg\_loop:implicit

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

#### Ref 66. Carstens2003: Coupled simulation of flow-structure interaction in turbomachinery [64].

Summary. Relates to the application of a co-simulation algorithm to the simulation of the deformation in the blades of a transonic compressor rotor under airflow. One of the simulators calculates deformation of the blades, while the other calculates the flow dynamics around the blades.

The communication of orchestration algorithm in use is shifted by half a step.

nfr:performance

They highlight the need for it, because the computation of a rotor is just too expensive.

sr:info:derivatives:out
sr:causality:causal
sr:rel\_time:analytic
sr:rollback:none
sr: availability:remote

It seems that they perform the computation in separate computers.

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments

fr:num\_sim:two
fr:domain:ct
fr:sim\_rate: single
fr:sim\_step\_size: fixed
fr:alg\_loop: explicit

fr: results\_visualization: post\_mortem fr: communication\_model:gauss\_seidel

Although it is a gauss seidel shifted in time.

#### Ref 67. Stettinger 2014: Model-based coupling approach for non-iterative real-time co-simulation [240].

Summary. Proposes to address the challenges in real-time co-simulation by using a model based coupling approach. The master has to keep track of two values for each packet of data: receiving time delay  $t_r$  – the time it takes for a packet to reach the master from the simulator –, and sending time delay  $t_s$  – the time it takes for a packet to leave the master and reach the simulator. When a sample is delayed, the master acts as a replacement for it. Basically, it is a dead reckoning model.

nfr:performance nfr:parallelism nfr:accuracy sr:causality:causal fr:domain:ct fr:num\_sim:two sr: availability:local

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments

sr:rollback:none

sr:rel\_time: fixed\_real\_scaled\_time\_simulation

fr:sim\_rate:single

```
fr:sim_step_size:fixed
fr:alg_loop: explicit
fr: results_visualization :post_mortem
fr:communication_model:jacobi
fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
```

### Ref 68. Benedikt2016: Automated configuration for non-iterative co-simulation [34].

Summary. Describes how a co-simulation master can configure some parameters throughout the co-simulation execution. This is the idea behind adaptive master algorithms.

```
nfr:ip_protection
nfr:accuracy
sr:info:causality:feedthrough
sr:causality:causal
sr: availability:local
sr:rollback:none
sr:rel_time:analytic
fr:domain:ct
fr:num_sim:three_more
fr:coupling_model:io_assignments
fr:sim_rate:single
fr:sim_step_size:variable
fr:alg_loop:explicit
fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
```

# **Ref 69.** Busch2011: An explicit approach for controlling the macro-step size of co-simulation methods [57].

Summary. Presents an approach to estimate the local truncation error caused by the extrapolations of inputs in a co-simulation. The sub-systems are assumed to make no error. It does not require rollback or re-initialization.

Because they study the global error and control the local error.

```
nfr:ip_protection
nfr:performance
They control the step size, which increases performance. And they study how to get an optimal step size.
sr:info:causality:feedthrough
sr:rollback:none
sr:causality:causal
fr:domain:ct
fr:num_sim:three_more
sr:rel_time; analytic
```

fr:sim\_rate:multi

Categories: nfr:accuracy

fr:sim\_step\_size:variable
fr:alg\_loop: explicit
sr: availability:local
fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

fr: coupling\_model:io\_assignments

fr:communication\_model:jacobi

In theory, they seem to support any communication model. In the paper they studied assuming the Jacobi.

**Ref 70. Quesnel2005**: DEVS coupling of spatial and ordinary differential equations: VLE framework [220].

Summary. Proposes a way to wrap a continuous time ODE simulator as a DEVS model. It requires that the state variables, and derivatives are available.

Categories:

nfr:hierarchy nfr:open\_source

sr:info:derivatives:out

sr:info:statevars

 $\operatorname{sr}:\operatorname{info}:\operatorname{predict\_step\_sizes}$ 

sr: causality: causal

fr:domain:de

 $fr:num\_sim:three\_more$ 

 $sr:rel\_time:analytic$ 

fr:sim\_rate:multi

Any discrete event framework is by definition multi-rate.

fr:sim\_step\_size:variable

Any discrete event framework is by definition in this category.

fr:alg\_loop: explicit
sr: availability: local

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments

fr:communication\_model:gauss\_seidel

A discrete event framework is in this category as there is no extrapolation of inputs. Also, Gauss seidel does not violate the causality of inputs and outputs, because it sorts according to these dependencies. Events are processed to retain their causality.

Ref 71. Arnold2014a: Error analysis for co-simulation with force-displacement coupling [14].

Summary. Describes an FMI based master called SNiMoWrapper.

Categories:

nfr:accuracy

Because they study the global error and control the local error.

 $nfr: ip\_protection$ 

sr:info:causality:feedthrough

```
sr:rollback:none
sr:causality:causal
sr:rel_time:analytic
sr: availability:local
fr:domain:ct
fr:num_sim:three_more
fr:sim_rate:multi
fr:sim_step_size:fixed
fr:alg_loop:explicit
fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
fr:coupling_model:io_assignments
fr:communication_model:jacobi
```

fr:standard:fmi

**Ref 72.** Arnold2014: Error Analysis and Error Estimates for Co-simulation in FMI for Model Exchange and Co-Simulation v2.0 [13].

Summary. Studies the error control method known as Richard's extrapolation.

```
Categories:
nfr:accuracy
Because they study the global error and control the local error.
nfr: ip\_protection
sr:info:causality:feedthrough
sr:info:statevars
sr:rollback:single
sr: causality: causal
fr:domain:ct
fr:num_sim:three_more
sr:rel_time:analytic
fr:sim_rate:multi
fr: sim_step_size: variable
fr:alg_loop: explicit
sr: availability: local
fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
fr:coupling_model:io_assignments
fr:communication_model:jacobi
fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
fr:standard:fmi
```

**Ref 73.** Arnold2001: Preconditioned Dynamic Iteration for Coupled Differential-Algebraic Systems [11].

Summary. Studies the convergence of the Gauss-Seidel dynamic iteration method and proposes a way to ensure it. The way to do it though, requires information from the model.

Categories:

```
nfr:accuracy
Because they study the global error.
sr:info:jacobian:out
sr:info:record\_outputs
sr:info:full_model
sr:rollback:single
sr: causality: causal
sr:rel_time:analytic
sr: availability: local
fr:domain:ct
fr:num_sim:three_more
fr:sim_rate:multi
fr: sim_step_size: fixed
fr:alg_loop:implicit
fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
fr:coupling_model:algebraic_constraints
fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
```

### Ref 74. Schweizer2014: Semi-implicit co-simulation approach for solver coupling [234].

Summary. Proposes a predictor corrector master that evaluates the macro step twice and uses a perturbation on the inputs to get an estimate of the required partial derivatives. This approach is then generalized to multiple kinds of joints in the mechanical domain. A double pendulum, double mass-spring-damper and a slider crank mechanism are used as numerical examples.

```
Categories:
sr:rollback:single
sr:causality:causal
sr:rel_time:analytic
sr:availability:local
fr:domain:ct
fr:num_sim:two
fr:sim_rate:multi
fr:sim_step_size:fixed
fr:alg_loop:semi_implicit
fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
fr:coupling_model:algebraic_constraints
fr:communication_model:jacobi
```

**Ref 75. Schweizer2015d**: Stabilized implicit co-simulation methods: solver coupling based on constitutive laws [237].

Summary. It presents an implicit and semi-explicit methods for the co-simulation of scenarios coupled via applied forces. The difference between this paper and the previous ones by the same author seems to be in the fact that the coupling constraints are integrated and differentiated, to enrich the information being used to ensure that the original coupling constraints are met.

Categories:

sr:rollback:single
sr:causality:causal
sr:rel\_time:analytic
sr: availability:local

fr:domain:ct

fr:num\_sim:three\_more
fr:sim\_rate:multi
fr:sim\_step\_size:fixed
fr:alg\_loop:semi\_implicit

fr: results\_visualization: post\_mortem fr: coupling\_model: algebraic\_constraints

fr:communication\_model:jacobi

**Ref 76. Sadjina2016**: Energy Conservation and Power Bonds in Co-Simulations: Non-Iterative Adaptive Step Size Control and Error Estimation [225].

Summary. Proposes a master for co-simulation that requires the identification of power bonds between sub-systems. It assumes that the scenario is energy conserving and thus calculate the energy residual as an error to be minimized. The step size is adapted via a PI-Controller. When the step size is reduced, it is only on the next co-simulation step, so the method is explicit.

nfr:ip\_protection nfr:accuracy

Due to step size control.

sr:rollback:none sr:causality:causal sr:rel\_time:analytic sr: availability:local

fr:domain:ct

fr:num\_sim:three\_more

fr:sim\_rate:multi

fr:sim\_step\_size:variable
fr:alg\_loop: explicit

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments fr:communication\_model:jacobi

**Ref 77.** Busch2016: Continuous approximation techniques for co-simulation methods: Analysis of numerical stability and local error [55].

Summary. Analyses the stability and local error of multiple co-simulation approaches with multiple extrapolation approaches for the inputs. It considers Gauss-Seidel and Jacobi. It also talks about a method called the extrapolated interpolation method, which ensure no discontinuities at the inputs of the subsystems.

sr:rollback:none

```
The method is explicit.

sr:causality:causal

fr:domain:ct

fr:num_sim:three_more

sr:rel_time:analytic

fr:sim_rate:single

fr:sim_step_size:fixed

fr:alg_loop:explicit

sr:availability:local

fr:results_visualization:post_mortem

fr:coupling_model:io_assignments

fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
```

**Ref 78.** Arnold2010: Stability of Sequential Modular Time Integration Methods for Coupled Multibody System Models [10].

Summary. Studies stability of a gauss Seidel co-simulation method proposed in previous work: [11]. Based on that analysis, it proposes an implicit stabilization technique that uses Gauss-Seidel iteration. The resulting method is implicit but the equations that are being solved are linear.

```
Categories:
nfr:accuracy
Because they study the global error.
sr:info:jacobian:out
sr:info:record_outputs
sr:info:full_model
sr:rollback:single
sr: causality: causal
sr:rel_time:analytic
sr: availability: local
fr:domain:ct
fr:num_sim:three_more
fr:sim_rate:single
fr: sim\_step\_size: fixed
fr:alg_loop:implicit
fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
fr:coupling_model:algebraic_constraints
fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
```

Ref 79. Gu2001: Co-simulation of algebraically coupled dynamic subsystems [118].

Summary. Describes a technique to deal with algebraically coupled sub-systems using a control theoretic approach. The highlights of this method are: it supports scenarios of arbitrary index; the boundary condition coordinator is seen as a co-SU (this is an elegant approach) and the method is explicit. The beauty of making the BCC as a co-SU, is that it can, just like any other sub-system be

run at a different rate and in the paper they show that by running it at a higher rate, the stability of the co-simulation increases.

sr:rollback:none
sr:causality:causal
fr:domain:ct
fr:num\_sim:two
sr:rel\_time:analytic
fr:sim\_rate:multi
fr:sim\_step\_size:fixed
fr:alg\_loop:explicit
sr: availability:local
fr:results\_visualization:post\_mortem
fr:coupling\_model:algebraic\_constraints
fr:communication\_model:jacobi

**Ref 80.** Gu2004: Co-Simulation of Algebraically Coupled Dynamic Subsystems Without Disclosure of Proprietary Subsystem Models [119].

Summary. Describes a technique to solve causal conflicts using a Boundary Condition Coordinator (BCC). Causal conflicts arise naturally from the coupling of different sub-systems and they are a relevant challenge that needs to be overcome in order to perform correct co-simulation. While in [118], the BCC requires the knowledge of the state variables of the simulations, in [119], some modifications are made to ensure that this information is not required.

nfr:ip\_protection
nfr:distribution
sr:rollback:none
sr:causality:causal
fr:domain:ct
fr:num\_sim:three\_more
sr:rel\_time:analytic
fr:sim\_rate:multi
fr:sim\_step\_size:fixed
fr:alg\_loop:explicit
sr: availability:local
fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem
fr:coupling\_model:algebraic\_constraints
fr:communication\_model:jacobi

**Ref 81. Schweizer2016**: Co-simulation method for solver coupling with algebraic constraints incorporating relaxation techniques [238].

Summary. A master algorithm capable of dealing with algebraic constraints is described. It requires the derivatives of the coupled variables to be available. It executes each communication step twice, being a semi-implicit method. It uses a predict step and a corrector step. The final corrected coupling variables are obtained by polynomial extrapolation and relaxation (to avoid instabilities).

Categories:

sr:rollback:single
sr:causality:causal

fr:domain:ct

fr:num\_sim:three\_more sr:rel\_time:analytic fr:sim\_rate:multi sr:info:jacobian:out fr:sim\_step\_size:fixed fr:alg\_loop:semi\_implicit sr: availability:local

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem fr:coupling\_model:algebraic\_constraints

fr:communication\_model:jacobi

**Ref 82. Schweizer2015**: Predictor/corrector co-simulation approaches for solver coupling with algebraic constraints [233].

Summary. Proposes a predictor corrector master that evaluates the macro step twice and uses a perturbation on the inputs to get an estimate of the required partial derivatives.

Categories:

sr:rollback:single
sr:causality:causal

fr:domain:ct

fr:num\_sim:three\_more sr:rel\_time:analytic fr:sim\_rate:multi fr:sim\_step\_size:fixed fr:alg\_loop:semi\_implicit sr:info:jacobian:out sr: availability:local

fr: results\_visualization: post\_mortem fr: coupling\_model: algebraic\_constraints

fr:communication\_model:jacobi

**Ref 83. Schweizer2015a**: Stabilized index-2 co-simulation approach for solver coupling with algebraic constraints [235].

Summary. A master algorithm capable of dealing with algebraic constraints is described. It requires the derivatives of the coupled variables to be available. It executes each communication step twice, being a semi-implicit method. It uses a predict step and a corrector step. The predictor step allows the method to estimate the sensitivity of the state variables with respect to the applied forces/torques.

Categories:

sr:rollback:single

```
sr:causality:causal
fr:domain:ct
fr:num_sim:three_more
sr:rel_time:analytic
fr:sim_rate:multi
sr:info:jacobian:out
fr:sim_step_size:fixed
fr:alg_loop:semi_implicit
sr: availability:local
fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
fr:coupling_model:algebraic_constraints
fr:communication_model:jacobi
```

**Ref 84.** Andersson2016: Methods and Tools for Co-Simulation of Dynamic Systems with the Functional Mock-up Interface [8].

Summary. This is a Phd Thesis. A linear extrapolation based master is proposed that is convergent and does not require fixed point iterations. Then, a modification to multi-step methods is proposed to increase their performance when executing in a co-simulation environment. This modification avoids the need to restart when dealing with discontinuities.

```
Categories:

nfr:ip_protection

nfr:platform_independence

nfr:open_source

sr:rollback:none

sr:causality:causal

fr:domain:ct

fr:num_sim:three_more

sr:rel_time:analytic

fr:sim_step_size:fixed

sr:availability:local

fr:results_visualization:post_mortem

fr:coupling_model:io_assignments

fr:communication_model:jacobi

fr:standard:fmi
```

Ref 85. Krammer 2015: Model-Based Configuration of Automotive Co-Simulation Scenarios [151].

Summary. The language is further developed in [151] with the addition of three novel diagrams to represent different aspects of the co-simulation configuration:

- Architectural coupling of executable units;
- Tools assignment of tools to models;
- Connections connections (it was not clear what does this diagram do);

In addition, they define a couple of well formedness properties that can be checked more easily with the model-based approach. They give a brief summary of the tool ICOS.

Categories:

nfr: config\_reusability

nfr: parallelism nfr: hierarchy

nfr: extensibility fr:domain:ct

fr:num\_sim:three\_more
sr:rel\_time:analytic
sr: availability: local

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

sr:info:full\_model

Ref 86. Galtier2015: FMI-Based Distributed Multi-Simulation with DACCOSIM [105].

Summary. DACCOSIM is able to perform Distributed simulations and multi-core simulations. The term "computation node" is used for a collection of FMU wrappers (which include an FMU) and a local master / global master. The FMU wrappers, and thereby not the masters, are responsible for passing outputs to connected inputs. This is to avoid bottlenecks. A component node contains a master and some FMUs, which are wrapped in so-called "FMU-wrappers". The masters take responsibility of coordinated step sizes in case an FMU needs to roll back.

nfr:performance

Because of the possibility of splitting the simulation over a cluster / multi-core and the focus on performance in the article. Additionally because of their use of variable step size

nfr: config\_reusability

It is possible to create multiple co-simulation configuration files in the simulation configuration GUI. These can be stored and therefore reused.

 $nfr: ip\_protection$ 

Some level of IP protection because of FMI..

nfr: parallelism

Because of the possibility of splitting the simulation over a cluster

nfr: distribution

Because a co-simulation can be executed on a cluster of computers

sr: availability: remote sr: availability: local

nfr:hierarchy

DACCOSIM is weak hierarchical because it has the notion of local and global masters.

nfr: scalability

The framework is considered to be scalable because of the multi-core and distributed architecture.

nfr:platform\_independence

There are two versions of the DACCOSIM library. A cross-platform version relying on JAVA and a Windows version using C++ and QTronic SDK.

nfr:accuracy

The article provides an example where the result of the co-simulation using DACCOSIM is compared to the simulation using Dymola and the results are very close to each other. Accuracy is ensured by each FMU examining its outputs and estimating how far they are from the exact value.

 $nfr:open\_source$ 

The framework is distributed under an open source license from January 2016.

sr:info: stateserial

The framework can perform a single rollback using the state variable serialization.

sr: causality: causal

Because the framework is based on FMI for co-simulation it is considered to be causal.

fr:domain:ct

The framework supports multiple formalisms because it is based on FMI for co-simulation.

fr:num\_sim:three\_more

The frameworks is capable of supporting many FMUs and thereby many SUs. DACCOSIM offers its own algorithm depending on global/local masters.

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments

sr:rel\_time:analytic

There is no mentioning of any other time models than this in the article.

fr:sim\_rate:single

The simulation rate is the same for all FMUs.

fr:sim\_step\_size:variable

The framework uses Coordinated Variable Step

fr:alg\_loop: explicit

The framework uses Euler's method and Richardson's method. Whether this is default, parameterizable or fully customizable is unknown based on this article.

fr:communication\_model:jacobi

See Co-initialization bullet 2 in the article.

fr:standard:fmi

It is based on the FMI standard.

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

### Ref 87. Fey1997: Parallel synchronization of continuous time discrete event simulators [91].

Summary. Presents two synchronization approaches, detailed in three different synchronization protocols, to coordinate simulation scenarios that include one discrete event simulator and one continuous time simulator. The discrete event simulator can implement any parallel simulation approach that we know, such as Time-Warp. This means that, even internally, the DE simulator can be forced to rollback due to straggler messages. The focus is on parallel approaches.

Categories:

nfr:performance

nfr:ip\_protection

nfr: parallelism

nfr:accuracy

fr:domain:de

fr:domain:ct

fr:num\_sim:two

fr:sim\_rate:multi

```
fr:sim_step_size:fixed
fr: results_visualization :post_mortem
sr:rel_time:analytic
sr: availability :local
sr:rollback:single
fr:coupling_model:io_assignments
sr:info:full_model
```

Ref 88. Acker 2015: Generation of an Optimised Master Algorithm for FMI Co-simulation [257].

Summary. Essentially, this paper shows how a compiled approach increases the performance of the co-simulation. It also shows that, because there are so many decisions to be made when designing the master, a compiled approach allows for a more elegant, and specifically tailored master, to be generated.

```
nfr:performance
nfr:ip_protection
nfr: config_reusability
nfr:open_source
sr:rel_time:analytic
sr: availability: local
sr:info:causality:feedthrough
sr:info:statevars
sr:rollback:none
sr: causality: causal
sr:info: preferred_step_sizes
fr:domain:ct
fr:num_sim:three_more
fr:sim_rate:multi
fr:sim_step_size:fixed
fr: results_visualization:post_mortem
fr:standard:fmi
fr:communication_model:gauss_seidel
fr:alg_loop:implicit
fr:coupling_model:io_assignments
```

**Ref 89. Enge-Rosenblatt2011:** Functional Digital Mock-up and the Functional Mock-up Interface - Two Complementary Approaches for a Comprehensive Investigation of Heterogeneous Systems [86].

Summary. The paper describes and compares two approaches to performing co-simulation of heterogeneous systems, namely the Functional Digital Mock-up (FDMU) and the Functional Mock-up Interface (FMI). Besides describing these approaches it also introduces the "FDMU framework", a framework that implements the Functional Digital Mock-up approach. Furthermore, proposals are presented for combining FDMU and FMI approaches.

The FDMU approach is a tool-independent and web service-based framework build on the Web Service standards. It is capable of coupling different simulation tools and provide visualization based on CAD models.

FDMU consists of three main concepts: functional building blocks (FBB), wrappers, FDMU master, and FDMU Console. The functional building block can wrap geometric information (CAD Models), behavioral models, and a simulator tool. It is the responsibility of the wrappers to establish a connection between the different simulation tools and the FDMU Master Simulator. Finally, the FDMU master ensures correct communication between the simulators. The FDMU Console is the user's front-end.

nfr:performance

Communication overhead of a web service-based approach.

nfr:ip\_protection

Because of the web service-based approach IP protection should be possible.

nfr: parallelism

Because of the web service-based approach it is parallel by nature. It uses thread-safe queues and deadlock-free transmission of data.

nfr: distribution

Because of the web service-based approach it is easy distributable.

nfr: scalability

The distributed systems paradigm ensures scalability.

nfr:platform\_independence

web service-based approach.

nfr: extensibility

A new wrapper can be implemented.

sr: causality: causal

Every input of an FBB must have an appropriate output belonging to another FBB.

fr:domain:ct

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments

fr:num\_sim:three\_more

fr:sim\_rate:multi

sr: availability: remote

fr: results\_visualization: live

The framework provides an interactive 3D visualization based on CAD.

fr:standard:fdmu

Ref 90. Karner2010a: Heterogeneous co-simulation platform for the efficient analysis of FlexRay-based automotive distributed embedded systems [142].

Summary. Motivation: FlexRay is a wired network for automotive high-speed control applications and no solutions exist that simulates all parts of the network.

What: a co-simulation platform called TEODACS FlexRayExprt.Sim. The simulation approach used in the platform covers mechanics and all parts of the network from physical layer to application layer, which is not done by other solutions. The framework CISC SyAD is used to perform the microelectronics co-simulation, CarMaker/AVL InMotion for the mechanics, and they are bridged

by TEODACS FlexRayEprt.Sim. The platform uses a very interesting approach to faster cosimulations, namely the use of model switching, where a less detailed model replaces a more detailed model in parts of the simulation.

The paper provides an overview of existing approaches such as transaction based modeling, HDLs such as SystemC and Verilog, and cable harness and topology modeling along with why these contain shortcomings to this domain. Furthermore, the paper provides some details of the implementation of the models used in the co-simulation and showcases how the platform can analyse a system with specific examples.

nfr:accuracy

Because of model switching.

nfr:performance

Because of model switching.

fr:dynamic\_structure

Because the structure of the co-simulation is changed via model switching.

fr:domain:ct

Because SyAD supprots multiple formalisms and CarMaker / AVL InMotion.

fr:domain:de

fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments

fr:num\_sim:three\_more

Multiple FlexRay nodes can be added.

sr:rel\_time:analytic

From model switching and similar it is clear that analytic simulation is used.

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

### Ref 91. Aslan2015: MOKA: An Object-Oriented Framework for FMI Co-Simulation [15].

Summary. The paper describes MOKA, which is a framework for performing co-simulations and creating FMUs using FMI 2.0 for co-simulation. The framework turns the creation of FMUs into an object-oriented process by using C++. An FMU is created by inheriting one of the classes and implementing virtual functions thereby avoiding writing boilerplate code. The implementation of FMUs is realised by the concepts of FMUBlock, which is to be inherited, FMUPort, and FMU-StateVariables. FMUBlock is to be extended by a concrete FMU slave and implements common computation phase functions for slaves. It contains FMUPort for data exchange and FMUStateVariables for state tracking during the simulation. The FMUPort classes provides the data exchange interface of a slave. It abstracts the value references by automatically assigning a value reference to the variable. The BaseStateVariable class also functions as base that is to be extended. It provides virtual functions for state variable services. The StateVariable inherits from BaseStateVariable and represents state variables for the slave. The framework also provides a template for the FMU Master so the master code changes minimally for different scenarios.

The article exemplifies an application of the MOKA framework where two FMUs are used: The bouncing ball and integer counter example from the QTronic SDK, where the bouncing ball has been re-developed with MOKA.

In future work it is stated that development of a DSL in a current study, so that different scenarios can be executed without altering the master code.

nfr:ip\_protection
nfr: config\_reusability

sr:causality:causal
sr:rel\_time:analytic
sr:rollback:none
sr: availability: local
fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments
fr:num\_sim:three\_more
fr:standard:fmi
fr:domain:ct
fr:alg\_loop: explicit
fr:sim\_rate: single
fr:communication\_model:gauss\_seidel
fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

**Ref 92.** Wetter 2010: Co-simulation of building energy and control systems with the Building Controls Virtual Test Bed [274].

Summary. Describes a co-simulation framework called Building Controls Virtual Test Bed (BCVTB) that can be used for real-time simulation and co-simulation. It is a modular extensible open-source platform to interface different simulation programs with each other. The intention is to give users the option to use the best tools suited to model various aspects of building energy and control systems, or use programs where they have expertise. The middleware to couple any number of simulation programs also provides libraries such that it can be extended. Furthermore, the paper describes how they gathered capabilities the framework should support. The framework is based on Ptolemy II, which is extended by some java packages. The simulator package adds functionality that allows an actor to perform system calls to start any executable on Windows, OSX or Linux. It simply starts a simulation program, sends input tokens to the simulation program, receives new values and sends them to its output port. Algorithms are also provided on how simulators are coupled. These are also exemplified with specific simulators. It is also described how to connect client programs. The article describes how the interfaces are created for simulink, matlab, modelica, and system cals. Furthermore, a specific example is presented.

nfr: config\_reusability nfr: distribution nfr:platform\_independence nfr: extensibility nfr:open\_source sr: causality: causal sr:rel\_time:analytic sr:rel\_time: fixed\_real\_scaled\_time\_simulation fr:domain:ct In the paper, their explanation is focused on the CT domain. fr:num\_sim:three\_more fr:sim\_rate:single fr: sim\_step\_size: fixed fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem fr:coupling\_model:io\_assignments fr:communication\_model:jacobi

**Ref 93.** Neema**2014**: Model-based integration platform for FMI co-simulation and heterogeneous simulations of cyber-physical systems [196].

Summary. The article concerns integrating FMI as an HLA federate and extending the Command and Control Wind Tunnel (C2WT) metamodel to include FMI-specifics. This enables the C2WT tool to use FMUs as part of a simulation. The C2WT tool is describes as a multi-model integration platform that allows users to model and synthesize complex, heterogeneous, command and control simulations. The tool therefore has support for multiple simulation engines and an introduction to the tool is given in the paper. Furthermore, a case study on Vehicle Thermal Management using FMUs are presented and The focompared to a simulation in a different environment. The work is sponsored by the US DoD.

```
nfr:platform_independence
nfr: distribution
nfr: config_reusability
fr:domain:de
fr:num_sim:three_more
fr:sim_rate:multi
fr:sim_step_size:fixed
fr:sim_step_size:variable
sr:rel_time:fixed_real_scaled_time_simulation
sr:rel_time:analytic
fr: results_visualization: live
fr:standard:hla
fr:standard:fmi
fr:communication_model:jacobi
```

**Ref 94.** Larsen2016c: Integrated Tool Chain for Model-Based Design of Cyber-Physical Systems [159].

Summary. This article presents an overview of the INTO-CPS project and thereby a Co-Simulation tool. The projects concerns production of a well-founded tool chain for model-based design of CPSs, and therefore consists of a semantic foundation and several baseline tools such as Modelio, Overture, 20-sim, OpenModelica and RT-Tester. Furthermore, an application called the INTO-CPS application is the entry point for configuring co-simulations and uses the co-simulation orchestration engine (COE) to perform the actual simulations. This COE is based on the FMI standard. The entire tool chain and the semantic foundation are presented in this paper. This is related to [159].

```
nfr: config_reusability
nfr: ip_protection
sr: info: nominal_values:output
sr: info: derivatives: out
sr: info: derivatives: state
sr: info: derivatives: state
sr: info: jacobian: out
sr: info: jacobian: state
```

sr:info: preferred\_step\_sizes
sr:info: causality:feedthrough

sr: causality: causal
sr: availability: local
sr: info: statevars
sr: rel\_time: analytic
sr: info: stateserial
fr: standard: fmi
sr: info: signal

fr:num\_sim:three\_more

fr:domain:de
fr:domain:ct
fr:sim\_rate:single

fr: results\_visualization:post\_mortem

fr: results\_visualization: live

### Ref 95. Lausdahl2015: Design of the INTO-CPS Platform [161].

Summary. This is an EU deliverable related to the INTO-CPS project. It contains the technical documentation of the INTO-CPS platform at the end of 2015 (the first year of the project). Part of this project is the Co-simulation Orchestration Engine (COE). This is related to [159].

sr:info: predict\_step\_sizes

Supports the FMI suggested extension fmi2getMaxStepSize

nfr:performance

The COE supports variable step size, which can increase performance.

sr:rollback:single

Supports rollback to last successful state.

nfr:performance

The COE supports variable step size, which can increase performance.

nfr:accuracy

Contains various constraints such as zero-crossing, bounded difference and sampling rate. Furthermore, support for allowed min and max values.

# C Co-Simulation Scenario Categorization

This section describes each category and lists the references that belong to that category, classified in the previous section.

# C.1 Non-Functional Requirements

### C.1.1 Fault Tolerance

A co-simulation platform is fault tolerant if, for example, when one SU fails, other can take its place. This is particularly important for long running simulations. To be fault tolerant, certain features need to available: periodically store the state of SUs; record all inputs to each SU. If a

SU fails and the state is periodically stored, then the simulation can be paused while the state is restored in a new instance of the SU. The history of input values passed to each SU can be used to bring the SU to the current state.

References in this category:

Fuller2013

### C.1.2 Configuration Reusability

This category refers to the fact that frameworks can provide a way to configure co-simulation scenarios that can be reused. This means that the configuration is considered external to the execution of the co-simulation. External in this context means that the configuration can reused without altering the binaries for the co-simulation application.

If a tool/frame does not provide a way to reuse configurations for co-simulation, then it is a time-consuming, error-prone and non-trivial process to set up co-simulations [151].

References in this category:

Wang2013

Krammer2015

Galtier2015

Acker2015

Aslan2015

Wetter2010

Neema2014

### C.1.3 Performance

Performance is a relative measure: a co-simulation platform is performant when it is able to simulate a great deal in a short amount of time while needing little resources. This can be achieved by using variable step integration methods and signal extrapolation techniques. Parallelism also plays a role but mostly on the time aspect of performance.

References in this category:

Hoepfer2011

Faure2011

Sun2011

Friedrich2011

Gonzalez2011

Gunther2012

Eyisi2012

Riley2011

Benedikt2013

Sicklinger2014

Kounev2015

Bian2015

BenKhaled2012

BenKhaled2014

Saidi2016

Schierz 2012a

Liu2001

Carstens2003 Stettinger2014 Busch2011 Galtier2015 Fey1997 Acker2015 Enge—Rosenblatt2011 Karner2010a

#### C.1.4 IP Protection

IP Protection deals with not requiring the models participating in the co-simulation to provide detailed structure, variables, etc... There are multiple levels of protection ranging from fully protected to not protected at all. A good IP protection enables component suppliers to provide the system integrators with detailed simulations of their components avoiding expensive lock-in contracts.

There are multiple techniques can be be employed to ensure some degree of protection. For instance, making the models (and corresponding SUs) available as a web service is a possible solution. Another example is any framework that implements the FMI Standard [37][38], which allows models and SUs to be exported as a single functional unit, in binary format, that can be imported into a co-simulation.

References in this category:

Hoepfer2011

Sun2011

Bastian2011a

Friedrich2011

Broman2013

Fuller2013

Wang2013

Kuhr2013

Viel2014

Dols2016

Saidi2016

Camus2015

Camus2016

Benedikt2016

Busch2011

Arnold 2014a

Arnold2014

Sadjina2016

Gu2004

Andersson2016

Galtier2015

Fey1997

Acker 2015

Enge-Rosenblatt2011

Aslan2015

### C.1.5 Parallelism

A co-simulation framework is parallel when it makes use of multiple processes/threads to perform the co-simulation. This is typically in the same computer or same local network.

Techniques such as signal extrapolation help improve the speed-up gained from parallelism. Furthermore waveform relaxation techniques and the Jacobi iterations promote parallelism [180].

References in this category:

Faure2011

Bastian2011a

Friedrich2011

Gunther2012

Awais2013b

Awais2013a

BenKhaled2012

BenKhaled2014

Saidi2016

Yamaura2016

Camus2015

Camus2016

Pedersen2016

Oh2016

Xie2016

Liu2001

Stettinger2014

Krammer 2015

Galtier2015

Fey1997

Enge-Rosenblatt2011

### C.1.6 Distribution

A co-simulation framework is parallel and distributed when it allows each SU to be remote, across a wide area network.

This is very important since suppliers can, instead of transferring the SUs in executable form across computers, can make them available over the web. This offers much more control over how the SUs are used.

The same techniques used in parallelism can be used to promote distribution, but fault tolerance is also important.

References in this category:

Friedrich2011

Nutaro2011

Busch2012

Quaglia2012

Eyisi2012

Riley2011

Roche2012

Fitzgerald2010

Fitzgerald2013

Kudelski2013

Fuller2013

Bombino2013

Zhao2014

Awais 2013 b

Awais2013a

Camus2015

Camus 2016

Pedersen2016

Oh2016

Gu2004

Galtier2015

Enge-Rosenblatt2011

Wetter2010

Neema2014

### C.1.7 Hierarchy

A hierarchical co-simulation framework is able to abstract a co-simulation scenario as a black box SU. This is very intuitive and promotes abstraction of complex systems.

References in this category:

Quesnel2005

Krammer 2015

Galtier2015

### C.1.8 Scalability

A co-simulation framework is scalable when it supports a large number of SUs. It is intimately related to performance and paralelism.

References in this category:

Fuller2013

BenKhaled2014

Saidi2016

Galtier2015

Enge-Rosenblatt2011

### C.1.9 Platform Independence

A co-simulation framework is platform independent when it works on multiple computing platforms. For this to be achieved, a platform independent language, such as Java, can be used to coordinate the simulation.

References in this category:

Bastian2011a

Eyisi2012

Riley2011

Fitzgerald2010

Fitzgerald2013 Kudelski2013 Andersson2016 Galtier2015 Enge-Rosenblatt2011 Wetter2010 Neema2014

### C.1.10 Extensibility

A co-simulation framework is extensible when it can be easily extended to support new kinds of SUs, with new kinds of capabilities. A higher level, domain specific, language can be used to specify the behaviour in a platform agnostic way. Code is then generated from this description. The hypothesis is that the high level description can be more easily extended to describe new behaviour and that the code generation process can be adapted accordingly.

References in this category:

Kuhr2013

Krammer2015

Enge-Rosenblatt 2011

Wetter2010

### C.1.11 Accuracy

A co-simulation is accurate when the error between the trace produced and the correct trace is minimal. This can be achieved by error control mechanisms.

References in this category:

Hoepfer2011

Tomulik2011

Gonzalez 2011

Nutaro2011

Busch2012

Schmoll2012

Schierz2012

Gunther2012

Fitzgerald2010

Fitzgerald2013

Benedikt2013

Benedikt2013b

Hafner2013

Viel2014

Sicklinger2014

BenKhaled2014

Camus2015

Camus2016

Oh2016

Schierz 2012a

Stettinger2014

Benedikt2016

Busch2011

Arnold2014a

Arnold2014

Arnold2001

Sadjina2016

Arnold2010

Galtier2015

Fey1997

Karner2010a

### C.1.12 Open source

We consider open source the frameworks that make available the source code under certain licenses that are not paid for in any way.

References in this category:

Roche2012

Quesnel2005

Andersson2016

Galtier2015

Acker2015

Wetter2010

### C.2 Simulator Requirements

This sub section covers the taxonomy that focuses on individual simulators' capabilities.

### C.2.1 Information Exposed

**Frequency of State** The instantaneous frequency of the state of the sub-system can be used to adjust the communication step size.

**Frequency of Outputs** The instantaneous frequency of the output of the sub-system can be used to adjust the communication step size, as is done in [32].

References in this category:

Benedikt2013b

**Detailed Model** Simulators that make the equations of the dynamic system available fall into this category.

References in this category:

Schmoll 2012

Hassairi2012

Schierz2012

Zhang2014

BenKhaled 2012

BenKhaled2014

Yamaura2016

Arnold2001 Arnold2010 Krammer2015 Fey1997

**Nominal Values of Outputs** This information indicates the order of magnitude of output signals.

Nominal Values of State This information indicates the order of magnitude of state signals.

I/O Signal Kind The kind of output signal helps the master algorithm understand what assumptions are in a signal.

References in this category: Kuhr2013

### Time Derivative

Output References in this category:

Hoepfer2011

Tomulik2011

Gunther2012

 ${\bf Schierz 2012a}$ 

 ${\it Carstens 2003}$ 

 ${\it Quesnel 2005}$ 

State References in this category:

Hoepfer2011

### Jacobian

Output References in this category:

Tomulik2011

 ${\bf Bastian 2011a}$ 

Busch2012

Schierz2012

Viel2014

Sicklinger 2014

Arnold2001

Arnold2010

Schweizer2016

Schweizer2015

Schweizer2015a

State

**Discontinuity Indicator** A discontinuity indicator is a signal that indicates the presence of a discontinuity in the output of the SU.

**Deadreckoning model** A deadreckoning model is a function that can be used by other SUs to extrapolate the behavior of this SU.

# Preferred Step Size References in this category:

Acker2015

**Next Step Size** The next step size indicates the next communication time that is appropriate for the current simulator.

References in this category:

Lin2011

Gunther2012

Eyisi2012

Riley2011

Broman2013

Kounev2015

Quesnel2005

**Order of Accuracy** The order of accuracy can be used to determine the appropriate input extrapolation functions to be used in a co-simulation scenario.

# I/O Causality Feedthrough

References in this category:

Broman2013

Bogomolov2015

BenKhaled 2012

BenKhaled2014

Saidi2016

Benedikt2016

Busch2011

Arnold2014a

Arnold2014

Acker 2015

Propagation Delay

The propagation delay indicates how many micro-steps have to be performed before a change in the input affects an output. In Simulink, this is the number of delay blocks in chain from an input to an output.

**Input Extrapolation** This information denotes the kind of input extrapolation being performed by the SU.

References in this category:

Viel2014

### State Variables References in this category:

Hoepfer2011

Quesnel2005

Arnold2014

Acker 2015

# **Serialized State** References in this category:

Bastian2011a

Broman2013

Viel2014

Bogomolov2015

Camus 2015

Camus 2016

 ${\bf Schierz 2012a}$ 

Galtier2015

# **Micro-Step Outputs** This information denotes the output of the SU, evaluated at each of the micro-steps.

References in this category:

Benedikt2013

Viel2014

Arnold2001

Arnold2010

### **WCET** This denotes the worst case excution time.

References in this category:

Faure2011

BenKhaled2014

Saidi2016

### C.2.2 Causality

### Causal References in this category:

Pedersen2015

Lin 2011

Hoepfer2011

Tomulik2011

Sun2011

Bastian2011a

Friedrich2011

Gonzalez 2011

Nutaro2011

Busch2012

Schmoll2012

Ni2012

Hassairi2012

 ${\it Schierz 2012}$ 

Gunther2012

Quaglia2012

Al-Hammouri2012

Eyisi2012

Riley2011

Roche2012

 ${\rm Fitzgerald} 2010$ 

 ${\rm Fitzgerald} 2013$ 

Kudelski2013

Broman2013

Benedikt2013

Benedikt2013b

 ${\rm Fuller} 2013$ 

 ${\bf Bombino 2013}$ 

Wang2013

Hafner2013

Zhao 2014

Li2011c

Awais 2013b

Awais 2013 a

Kuhr2013

Viel2014

Sicklinger2014

Zhang2014

 ${\rm Kounev} 2015$ 

 ${\bf Bogomolov2015}$ 

Bian2015

Dols2016

BenKhaled 2014

Saidi2016

Yamaura2016

 ${\tt Camus} 2015$ 

Camus2016

Oh2016

Xie2016

 ${\bf Manbachi 2016}$ 

 ${\bf Schierz 2012a}$ 

Four migue 2009

Liu2001

Carstens 2003

Stettinger2014

Benedikt2016

Busch 2011

 ${\it Quesnel 2005}$ 

Arnold 2014 a

Arnold2014

Arnold2001

 ${\bf Schweizer 2014}$ 

Schweizer 2015d

Sadjina2016

Busch2016

Arnold2010

Gu2001

Gu2004

 ${\bf Schweizer 2016}$ 

Schweizer2015

 ${\bf Schweizer 2015a}$ 

Andersson2016

 ${\rm Galtier} 2015$ 

 ${\bf Acker 2015}$ 

Enge-Rosenblatt2011

Aslan2015

Wetter2010

### A-Causal

### C.2.3 Time Constraints

# Analytic Simulation References in this category:

Pedersen2015

Lin 2011

Hoepfer2011

Tomulik2011

Sun2011

Friedrich2011

Gonzalez 2011

Nutaro2011

Busch2012

 ${\bf Schmoll 2012}$ 

Ni2012

Hassairi2012

Schierz2012

Quaglia2012

Al-Hammouri 2012

Eyisi2012

Riley2011

Roche2012

 ${\bf Fitzgerald 2010}$ 

 ${\rm Fitzgerald} 2013$ 

Kudelski 2013

Broman 2013

Benedikt2013

Benedikt2013b

Fuller2013

Wang2013

Hafner2013

 ${\bf Zhao 2014}$ 

Li2011c

Awais 2013 b

Awais2013a

 $\rm Kuhr 2013$ 

Viel2014

 ${\rm Sicklinger} 2014$ 

Zhang2014

 ${\tt Kounev2015}$ 

Bogomolov2015

Dols2016

BenKhaled2014

Saidi2016

Yamaura2016

 ${\tt Camus 2015}$ 

Camus2016

Oh2016

Xie2016

Schierz2012a

Four migue 2009

Liu2001

 ${\it Carstens 2003}$ 

Benedikt2016

Busch2011

Quesnel2005

Arnold 2014a

Arnold2014

Arnold2001

Schweizer2014

Schweizer 2015d

Sadjina2016

Busch2016

Arnold2010

Gu2001

Gu2004

 ${\bf Schweizer 2016}$ 

 ${\bf Schweizer 2015}$ 

Schweizer2015a

 ${\bf Andersson 2016}$ 

Krammer2015

Galtier2015

Fey1997

Acker2015

Karner 2010a

Aslan2015

Wetter2010

Neema2014

### Scaled Real Time Simulation

Fixed

A simulator is fixed scaled real time when it simulated time progresses according to a fixed linear relationship with the real time.

References in this category:

Faure 2011

Bian2015

BenKhaled2012

Pedersen2016

Manbachi2016

Stettinger2014

Wetter 2010

Neema2014

Dynamic

A simulator is dynamic scaled real time when the relation between the simulated time and the real time can be changed throughout the simulation.

References in this category:

Bombino2013

## C.2.4 Rollback Support

None References in this category:

Pedersen2015

Lin 2011

Hoepfer2011

Faure2011

Sun2011

Bastian2011a

Friedrich2011

Gonzalez2011

Schmoll 2012

Ni2012

Schierz 2012

Gunther2012

Quaglia2012

Al-Hammouri2012

Eyisi2012

Riley2011

Roche 2012

Kudelski2013

Broman2013

Benedikt 2013

Benedikt 2013b

Fuller2013

 ${\bf Bombino 2013}$ 

Wang2013

 ${\rm Hafner} 2013$ 

Zhao 2014

Li2011c

Awais 2013b

Awais 2013 a

Kuhr2013

 ${\rm Viel2014}$ 

Zhang2014

 ${\rm Kounev2015}$ 

Bogomolov2015

 ${\rm Bian}2015$ 

Dols2016

BenKhaled 2012

BenKhaled 2014

Saidi2016

Yamaura2016

Camus 2015

Camus 2016

Oh2016

Xie 2016

Manbachi2016

 ${\it Carstens} 2003$ 

Stettinger2014

Benedikt2016

Busch2011

Arnold 2014 a

Sadjina2016

Busch 2016

Gu2001

Gu2004

Andersson2016

 ${\bf Acker 2015}$ 

Aslan2015

**Single** Single rollback means that the SU is capable of saving a certain state in the past (simulated time) and revert to that state. Once reverted, the SU cannot revert further in the past.

References in this category:

Tomulik2011

Nutaro2011

Busch2012

Bombino2013

Sicklinger2014

 ${\bf Schierz 2012a}$ 

Liu2001

Arnold2014

Arnold2001

 ${\bf Schweizer 2014}$ 

Schweizer2015d

Arnold2010

Schweizer2016

Schweizer2015

Schweizer2015a

Fey 1997

**Multiple** Multiple rollback means that the SU is capable of saving a certain state in the past (simulated time) and revert to that state. Once reverted, the SU revert further into the past as many times as necessary.

### C.2.5 Availability

Remote References in this category:

 ${\bf Friedrich 2011}$ 

Busch2012

Quaglia2012

Eyisi2012

Riley2011

 ${\bf Roche 2012}$ 

 ${\bf Fitzgerald 2010}$ 

 ${\rm Fitzgerald} 2013$ 

Kudelski2013

Fuller2013

Bombino2013

Zhao2014

Awais 2013b

Awais2013a

Bian2015

Dols2016

Yamaura2016

 $\mathrm{Oh}2016$ 

Liu2001

 ${\it Carstens 2003}$ 

 ${\rm Galtier} 2015$ 

 ${\bf Enge-Rosenblatt 2011}$ 

### Local References in this category:

 ${\bf Pedersen 2015}$ 

Lin2011

Hoepfer2011

Faure2011

Tomulik2011

Sun2011

 ${\bf Bastian 2011a}$ 

Gonzalez2011

Nutaro 2011

Schmoll2012

Ni2012

Hassairi2012

 ${\bf Schierz2012}$ 

Gunther2012

Al-Hammouri2012

Broman2013

Benedikt2013

Benedikt2013b

Wang2013

 ${\rm Hafner} 2013$ 

Li2011c

Awais2013b

Awais2013a

Kuhr2013

Viel2014

Sicklinger2014

Zhang2014

Kounev2015

Bogomolov2015

 $\rm BenKhaled 2012$ 

BenKhaled2014

Saidi2016

Camus 2015

 ${\tt Camus} 2016$ 

Xie2016

Manbachi2016

 ${\it Schierz 2012} a$ 

Fourmigue2009

 ${\bf Stettinger 2014}$ 

Benedikt 2016

Busch2011

Quesnel2005

Arnold 2014 a

Arnold2014

Arnold2001

Schweizer2014

Schweizer2015d

Sadjina2016

Busch 2016

Arnold2010

Gu2001

Gu2004

 ${\bf Schweizer 2016}$ 

 ${\bf Schweizer 2015}$ 

 ${\bf Schweizer 2015a}$ 

Andersson2016

Krammer2015

Galtier 2015

Fey 1997

 ${\bf Acker 2015}$ 

Aslan2015

# C.3 Framework Requirements

### C.3.1 Standard

# High Level Architecture References in this category:

Eyisi2012

Riley2011

Awais 2013b

Awais2013a

Neema2014

### Functional Mock-up Interface References in this category:

Pedersen2015

Sun2011

Bastian2011a

Broman2013

Wang2013

Awais 2013b

Awais 2013a

 $\rm Kuhr 2013$ 

Viel2014

Bogomolov2015

Dols2016

BenKhaled 2012

BenKhaled2014

Saidi2016

Camus 2015

Camus2016

Pedersen2016

Schierz2012a

Arnold2014a

Arnold2014

 ${\bf Anders son 2016}$ 

Galtier 2015

Acker 2015

Aslan2015

Neema2014

# Functional Digital Mock-up References in this category:

 ${\bf Enge-Rosenblatt 2011}$ 

# C.3.2 Coupling

### Input/Output Assignments References in this category:

Pedersen2015

Lin2011

Faure2011

Sun2011

Bastian2011a

Friedrich2011

 ${\bf Gonzalez} 2011$ 

Nutaro 2011

 ${\bf Busch 2012}$ 

Schmoll 2012

Ni2012

Hassairi2012

Gunther 2012

Quaglia2012

Al-Hammouri2012

Eyisi2012

Riley 2011

Roche 2012

 ${\rm Fitzgerald} 2010$ 

 ${\rm Fitzgerald} 2013$ 

 ${\it Kudelski} 2013$ 

Broman2013

Benedikt2013

Benedikt 2013b

Fuller 2013

 ${\bf Bombino 2013}$ 

Wang 2013

Hafner2013

Zhao 2014

Li2011c

Awais2013b

Awais 2013a

Zhang2014

 ${\rm Kounev} 2015$ 

Bogomolov2015

 ${\rm Bian}2015$ 

Dols2016

BenKhaled 2012

Yamaura2016

 ${\tt Camus 2015}$ 

Camus 2016

 ${\bf Pedersen 2016}$ 

Oh2016

Xie 2016

Manbachi 2016

 ${\bf Schierz 2012a}$ 

Fourmigue 2009

Liu2001

Carstens2003

Stettinger 2014

Benedikt2016

Busch 2011

 ${\it Quesnel 2005}$ 

Arnold2014a

Arnold2014

Sadjina2016

Busch2016

Andersson2016

Krammer 2015

Galtier2015

Fey 1997

Acker2015

 ${\bf Enge-Rosenblatt 2011}$ 

Karner 2010a

Aslan2015

Wetter2010

# Algebraic Constraints References in this category:

Tomulik2011

Friedrich2011

 ${\it Schierz} 2012$ 

Viel2014

 ${\rm Sicklinger} 2014$ 

Arnold2001

Schweizer2014

Schweizer2015d

Arnold2010

Gu2001

Gu2004

Schweizer2016

 ${\bf Schweizer 2015}$ 

Schweizer 2015a

# C.3.3 Number of Simulation Units

Two References in this category:

Lin 2011

Sun2011

 ${\bf Gonzalez 2011}$ 

Nutaro 2011

 ${\bf Busch 2012}$ 

 ${\bf Schmoll 2012}$ 

Ni2012

Hassairi2012

Quaglia2012

Al-Hammouri2012

Eyisi2012

Riley2011

Roche2012

Fitzgerald2010

Fitzgerald2013

Kudelski2013

Benedikt2013

Benedikt2013b

Fuller2013

 ${\bf Bombino 2013}$ 

Wang 2013

Zhao 2014

Li2011c

 ${\rm Zhang} 2014$ 

Kounev2015

Bogomolov2015

Bian2015

Dols2016

Pedersen2016

Oh2016

Xie2016

 ${\bf Manbachi 2016}$ 

Four migue 2009

Liu2001

Carstens2003

Stettinger2014

 ${\bf Schweizer 2014}$ 

Gu2001

### Fey1997

# Three or More References in this category:

Pedersen2015

Hoepfer 2011

Faure2011

Tomulik 2011

Bastian2011a

Friedrich2011

Schierz2012

Gunther 2012

Broman2013

Hafner 2013

Awais 2013b

Awais2013a

Kuhr2013

Viel2014

Sicklinger2014

 ${\bf BenKhaled 2012}$ 

BenKhaled 2014

Saidi2016

Yamaura2016

Camus 2015

Camus2016

Schierz2012a

Benedikt2016

Busch2011

 ${\it Quesnel 2005}$ 

Arnold 2014a

Arnold2014

Arnold2001

Schweizer2015d

Sadjina2016

Busch2016

Arnold2010

Gu2004

 ${\bf Schweizer 2016}$ 

Schweizer2015

Schweizer2015a

Andersson2016

Krammer 2015

Galtier2015

Acker 2015

 ${\bf Enge-Rosenblatt 2011}$ 

 ${\rm Karner} 2010 {\rm a}$ 

Aslan2015

Wetter2010 Neema2014

# C.3.4 Domain

# **CT** References in this category:

 ${\bf Pedersen 2015}$ 

Hoepfer2011

Faure2011

Tomulik2011

Sun2011

Bastian2011a

 ${\it Friedrich 2011}$ 

Gonzalez2011

 ${\bf Busch 2012}$ 

Schmoll2012

Ni2012

Hassairi2012

 ${\bf Schierz 2012}$ 

Gunther 2012

Quaglia2012

Al-Hammouri2012

Roche2012

 ${\bf Fitzgerald 2010}$ 

 ${\rm Fitzgerald} 2013$ 

Broman2013

Benedikt2013

Benedikt2013b

Bombino2013

Wang2013

Hafner 2013

Zhao 2014

Li2011c

Kuhr2013

Viel2014

Sicklinger2014

Zhang2014

Bogomolov2015

Bian2015

Dols2016

BenKhaled 2012

BenKhaled2014

Saidi2016

Yamaura2016

Pedersen2016

Oh2016

Xie2016

Schierz2012a

Liu2001

 ${\it Carstens 2003}$ 

Stettinger2014

Benedikt2016

Busch2011

Arnold2014a

Arnold2014

Arnold2001

Schweizer2014

 ${\bf Schweizer 2015d}$ 

Sadjina2016

Busch 2016

Arnold 2010

Gu2001

Gu2004

Schweizer2016

 ${\bf Schweizer 2015}$ 

Schweizer 2015a

Andersson2016

Krammer2015

Galtier2015

Garrier 2016

 $\begin{array}{c} Fey 1997 \\ Acker 2015 \end{array}$ 

 ${\bf Enge-Rosenblatt 2011}$ 

 ${\rm Karner} 2010 {\rm a}$ 

Aslan2015

Wetter 2010

# **DE** References in this category:

Lin2011

Nutaro2011

Al-Hammouri2012

Eyisi2012

Riley2011

 ${\rm Fitzgerald} 2010$ 

Fitzgerald2013

Kudelski 2013

Fuller 2013

Awais 2013b

Awais2013a

Kuhr2013

Zhang2014

 ${\rm Kounev2015}$ 

Bogomolov2015

Camus 2015

Camus2016

Fourmigue2009

 ${\it Quesnel 2005}$ 

Fey1997

Karner 2010a

Neema2014

# C.3.5 Dynamic structure

References in this category:

Karner 2010a

#### C.3.6 Co-simulation Rate

Single References in this category:

 ${\bf Pedersen 2015}$ 

Lin 2011

Hoepfer 2011

Faure2011

Tomulik 2011

Sun2011

 ${\bf Bastian 2011a}$ 

Friedrich2011

Nutaro2011

Busch2012

Schmoll2012

Nicota

Ni2012

 ${\bf Hassairi 2012}$ 

 $\begin{array}{c} Schierz 2012 \\ Gunther 2012 \end{array}$ 

Quaglia2012

Quagnazorz

Al-Hammouri 2012

Eyisi2012

Riley2011

 ${\bf Roche 2012}$ 

 ${\rm Fitzgerald} 2010$ 

 ${\rm Fitzgerald} 2013$ 

Kudelski2013

Broman2013

Benedikt2013

Benedikt 2013b

Fuller2013

 ${\bf Bombino 2013}$ 

Wang 2013

Hafner 2013

Zhao 2014

Li2011c

Viel2014

Sicklinger 2014

Zhang2014

Kounev2015

 ${\bf Bogomolov2015}$ 

Bian2015

 ${\rm Dols}2016$ 

 ${\bf BenKhaled 2012}$ 

BenKhaled 2014

Yamaura2016

Pedersen2016

Oh2016

Xie2016

Manbachi2016

 ${\bf Schierz 2012a}$ 

Carstens2003

 ${\bf Stettinger 2014}$ 

Benedikt2016

Busch2016

Arnold2010

Galtier2015

Aslan2015

Wetter 2010

Multi Multi-rate co-simulation denotes that the framework distinguishes between slow and fast sub-systems and dimensions the communication step size accordingly, providing for interpolation/extrapolation of the slow systems.

References in this category:

Gonzalez 2011

Awais2013b

Awais2013a

Kuhr2013

Camus2015

Camus 2016

Busch 2011

 ${\it Quesnel 2005}$ 

Arnold 2014 a

Arnold 2014

Arnold 2001

Schweizer2014

Schweizer2015d

Sadjina2016

Gu2001

Gu2004

 ${\bf Schweizer 2016}$ 

Schweizer2015

Schweizer2015a

Fey1997

 ${\bf Acker 2015}$ 

 ${\bf Enge-Rosenblatt 2011}$ 

Neema2014

#### C.3.7Communication Step Size

# **Fixed** References in this category:

 ${\bf Pedersen 2015}$ 

Faure2011

Tomulik2011

Bastian2011a

Friedrich2011

Gonzalez2011

Busch2012

Schmoll2012

Ni2012

 ${\bf Hassairi 2012}$ 

Schierz2012

Quaglia2012

Roche2012

Kudelski 2013

Benedikt2013

Benedikt2013b

Bombino2013

Hafner 2013

Zhao 2014

Li2011c

Awais 2013a

Viel2014

 ${\rm Sicklinger} 2014$ 

Zhang2014

Bian2015

 ${\rm Dols}2016$ 

BenKhaled 2012

BenKhaled2014

Pedersen2016

Oh2016

Xie2016

Manbachi2016

Carstens 2003

Stettinger2014

Arnold 2014 a

Arnold2001

Schweizer2014

Schweizer2015d

Busch 2016

Arnold2010

Gu2001

Gu2004

Schweizer2016

Schweizer2015

Schweizer2015a

 ${\bf Andersson 2016}$ 

Fey1997

Acker 2015

Wetter2010

Neema2014

# Variable References in this category:

Lin 2011

Hoepfer2011

Sun2011

Nutaro2011

Gunther2012

Al-Hammouri2012

Eyisi2012

Riley2011

 ${\rm Fitzgerald} 2010$ 

Fitzgerald2013

Broman2013

Fuller2013

Wang2013

Awais 2013b

Kuhr2013

Kounev2015

 ${\bf Bogomolov2015}$ 

Camus 2015

Camus2016

 ${\it Schierz 2012a}$ 

Benedikt2016

Busch2011

Quesnel2005

Årnold2014

Sadjina2016

Galtier2015

Neema2014

# C.3.8 Strong Coupling Support

# None – Explicit Method References in this category:

 ${\bf Pedersen 2015}$ 

Lin2011

Hoepfer 2011

Faure2011

Sun2011

Friedrich 2011

Gonzalez 2011

Nutaro2011

Busch2012

Schmoll2012

Ni2012

Hassairi2012

 ${\it Schierz} 2012$ 

Gunther2012

Quaglia2012

Al-Hammouri2012

Eyisi2012

Riley2011

Roche 2012

 ${\rm Fitzgerald} 2010$ 

Fitzgerald2013

Kudelski2013

Broman2013

Benedikt 2013

Benedikt2013b

Fuller2013

Bombino2013

Wang2013

Hafner 2013

Zhao 2014

Li2011c

Awais2013b

Awais2013a

Zhang2014

 ${\rm Kounev} 2015$ 

Bogomolov2015

Bian2015

 ${\rm Dols}2016$ 

BenKhaled 2012

BenKhaled 2014

Saidi2016

Yamaura2016

Camus 2015

Camus2016

Pedersen2016

Oh2016

Xie2016

Manbachi2016

Schierz 2012a

Carstens2003

Stettinger2014

Benedikt 2016

Busch2011

 ${\it Quesnel 2005}$ 

Arnold2014a

Arnold2014

Sadjina2016

Busch 2016

Gu2001

Gu2004

Galtier2015

Aslan2015

# Partial – Semi-Implicit Method References in this category:

Busch2012

 ${\bf Schweizer 2014}$ 

Schweizer2015d

 ${\bf Schweizer 2016}$ 

Schweizer2015

Schweizer2015a

# ${\bf Full-Implicit\ Method}\quad {\bf References\ in\ this\ category:}$

Tomulik2011

Bastian2011a

Busch2012

Viel2014

 ${\rm Sicklinger} 2014$ 

Liu2001

Arnold2001

Arnold2010

Acker2015

# C.3.9 Results Visualization

Postmortem The results are available after the simulation. References in this category:

Pedersen2015

Lin 2011

Hoepfer2011

Faure2011

Tomulik2011

Sun2011

Bastian2011a

Friedrich 2011

Gonzalez 2011

Nutaro2011

Busch2012

Schmoll 2012

Ni2012

Schierz 2012

Gunther 2012

Quaglia2012

Al-Hammouri2012

Roche2012

Kudelski 2013

Broman2013

Benedikt2013

Benedikt2013b

Fuller2013

Wang 2013

 ${\rm Hafner} 2013$ 

Zhao 2014

Li2011c

Awais 2013b

Awais2013a

Viel2014

 ${\rm Sicklinger} 2014$ 

Zhang2014

Kounev2015

 ${\bf Bogomolov2015}$ 

Bian2015

Dols2016

 ${\bf BenKhaled 2012}$ 

 ${\tt Camus} 2015$ 

Camus2016

Xie2016

Schierz2012a

Liu2001

Carstens2003

 ${\bf Stettinger 2014}$ 

Benedikt2016

Busch2011

 ${\it Quesnel 2005}$ 

Arnold2014a

Arnold2014

Arnold2001

Schweizer2014

Schweizer 2015d

Sadjina2016

Busch 2016

Arnold2010

Gu2001

Gu2004

Schweizer2016

Schweizer2015

Schweizer2015a

 ${\bf Andersson 2016}$ 

Krammer2015

Galtier2015

Fey1997

Acker2015

Karner 2010a

Aslan2015

Wetter2010

# **Live** References in this category:

Hassairi2012

Eyisi2012

Riley2011

 ${\rm Fitzgerald} 2010$ 

 ${\rm Fitzgerald} 2013$ 

Yamaura2016

Pedersen2016

 ${\bf Enge-Rosenblatt 2011}$ 

Neema2014

# **Interactive** References in this category:

Bombino2013

Yamaura2016

# C.3.10 Communication Approach

# **Jacobi** References in this category:

Pedersen2015

Hoepfer2011

Faure2011

Tomulik2011

Bastian2011a

Friedrich2011

Schmoll2012

Schierz2012

Gunther2012

Kudelski2013

Broman2013

Hafner2013

Awais 2013b

Awais2013a

Sicklinger2014

 ${\bf Bogomolov} 2015$ 

 ${\bf BenKhaled 2012}$ 

Saidi2016

Xie2016

 ${\bf Manbachi 2016}$ 

Schierz 2012a

Fourmigue2009

Stettinger2014

Busch 2011

Arnold2014a

Arnold2014

Schweizer2014

Schweizer 2015d

 ${\bf Sadjina 2016}$ 

Busch 2016

Gu2001

Gu2004

 ${\bf Schweizer 2016}$ 

Schweizer2015

Schweizer2015a

 ${\bf Anders son 2016}$ 

 ${\rm Galtier} 2015$ 

Wetter 2010

Neema2014

# Gauss-Seidel References in this category:

Lin 2011

Hoepfer 2011

Sun2011

 ${\bf Bastian 2011a}$ 

 ${\bf Gonzalez 2011}$ 

Nutaro 2011

 ${\bf Busch 2012}$ 

Ni2012

 ${\bf Hassairi 2012}$ 

 ${\bf Schierz2012}$ 

Quaglia2012

Al-Hammouri2012

Eyisi2012

Riley2011

Roche 2012

Fitzgerald2010

 ${\rm Fitzgerald} 2013$ 

Benedikt2013

Benedikt 2013b

Fuller2013

Bombino2013

Wang2013

 ${\rm Hafner} 2013$ 

 ${\bf Zhao 2014}$ 

Li2011c

Awais 2013b

Awais 2013 a

Kuhr2013

 ${\rm Viel2014}$ 

 ${\rm Sicklinger} 2014$ 

Kounev2015

Dols2016

 ${\bf BenKhaled 2012}$ 

BenKhaled 2014

Camus 2015

Camus 2016

Pedersen2016

Oh2016

 ${\it Carstens 2003}$ 

 ${\bf Stettinger 2014}$ 

 ${\it Quesnel 2005}$ 

Arnold2014

Arnold2001

Busch2016

Arnold2010

Acker 2015

Aslan2015

# D List of Acronyms

CPS	Cyber-Physical System
$\operatorname{CT}$	Continuous Time
DE	Discrete Event
SU	Simulation Unit
DEVS	Discrete Event System Specification
DTSS	Discrete Time System Specification
FMI	Functional Mock-up Interface
FR	Framework Requirement
GVT	Global Virtual Time
IP	Intellectual Property
IVP	Initial Value Problem
NFR	Non-Functional Requirement
ODE	Ordinary Differential Equation
$\operatorname{SR}$	Simulator Requirement